## (19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau





## (43) International Publication Date 29 August 2002 (29.08.2002)

#### **PCT**

# (10) International Publication Number WO 02/066422 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification<sup>7</sup>: C07C 311/29, C07D 295/26, C07C 311/27, 311/58, C07D 295/12, A61K 31/18, A61P 11/06
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/EP02/01387
- (22) International Filing Date: 11 February 2002 (11.02.2002)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:

0103630.0 14 February 2001 (14.02.2001) GB 0126998.4 9 November 2001 (09.11.2001) GB

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): GLAXO GROUP LIMITED [GB/GB]; Glaxo Wellcome House, Berkeley Avenue, Greenford, Middlesex UB6 0NN (GB).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BIGGADIKE, Keith [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). COE, Diane, Mary [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage SG1 2NY (GB). EDNEY, Dean, David [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Temple Hill, Dartford, Kent DA1 5AH (GB). HALTON, Abigail [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Temple Hill, Dartford, Kent DA1 5AH (GB). LOOKER, Brian, Edgar [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB). MONTEITH, Michael, John [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Temple Hill, Dartford, Kent DA1 5Ah (GB).

MOORE, Rebecca, Jane [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Temple Hill, Dartford, Kent DA1 5Ah (GB). PATEL, Rajnikant [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Temple Hill, Dartford, Kent DA1 5Ah (GB). PROCOPIOU, Panayiotis, Alexandrou [GB/GB]; GlaxoSmithKline, Gunnels Wood Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire SG1 2NY (GB).

- (74) Agent: FLORENCE, Julia, Anne; Corporate Intellectual Property, GlaxoSmithKline, 980 Great West Road (CN925.1), Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9GS (GB).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### **Published:**

with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

#### PHENETHANOLAMINE DERIVATIVES FOR TREATMENT OF RESPIRATORY DISEASES

The present invention is concerned with phenethanolamine derivatives, processes for their preparation, compositions containing them and their use in medicine, particularly in the prophylaxis and treatment of respiratory diseases.

Certain phenethanolamine compounds are known in the art as having selective stimulant action at  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptors and therefore having utility in the treatment of bronchial asthma and related disorders. Thus GB 2 140 800 describes phenethanolamine compounds including 4-hydroxy- $\alpha^1$ -[[[6-(4-phenylbutoxy)hexyl]amino]methyl]-1,3-benzenedimethanol 1-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylate (salmeterol xinafoate) which is now used clinically in the treatment of such medical conditions.

- Although salmeterol and the other commercially available  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptor agonists are effective bronchodilators, the maximum duration of action is 12 hours, hence twice daily dosing is often required. There is therefore a clinical need for compounds having potent and selective stimulant action at  $\beta_2$  adrenoreceptors and having an advantageous profile of action.
- According to the present invention, there is provided a compound of formula (I)

or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, wherein:

m is an integer of from 2 to 8; n is an integer of from 3 to 11, preferably from 3 to 7; with the proviso that m + n is 5 to 19, preferably 5 to 12;

30  $R^1$  is  $-XSO_2NR^6R^7$ 

5

10

25

wherein X is  $-(CH_2)_p$ - or  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene;  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{3-7}$ cycloalkyl,  $C(O)NR^8R^9$ , phenyl, and phenyl  $(C_{1-4}$ alkyl)-,

- or R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup>, together with the nitrogen to which they are bonded, form a 5-, 6-, or 7- membered nitrogen containing ring, and R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are each optionally substituted by one or two groups selected from halo,
  - and K and K are each optionary substituted by one or two groups selected from halo,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxy, hydroxy-substituted  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxy,  $-CO_2R^8$ ,  $-SO_2NR^8R^9$ ,

-CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>8</sup>C(O)R<sup>9</sup>, or a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocylic ring; R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{3-6}$ cycloalkyl, phenyl, and phenyl ( $C_{1-4}$ alkyl)-; and p is an integer of from 0 to 6, preferably from 0 to 4;

5

 $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxy, halo, phenyl, and  $C_{1-6}$ haloalkyl; and

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently selected from hydrogen and C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl with the proviso that the total number of carbon atoms in R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> is not more than 4.

In the compounds of formula (I) the group  $R^1$  is preferably attached to the <u>meta</u>-position relative to the  $-O-(CH_2)_{n-1}$  link.

R<sup>1</sup> preferably represents  $-SO_2NR^6R^7$  wherein  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently selected from hydrogen and  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, more preferably  $R^1$  is  $-SO_2NH_2$ .

 $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are preferably independently selected from hydrogen and methyl, more preferably  $R^4$  and  $R^5$  are both hydrogen.

20

m is suitably 4, 5, or 6, and n is suitably 3, 4, 5 or 6. Preferably m is 5 or 6 and n is 3 or 4, such that m + n is 8, 9 or 10, preferably 9.

According to a preferred aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound of formula (Ia)

25

35

or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, wherein

 $R^1$  is as defined above for formula (I).

According to a further preferred aspect of the invention, there is provided a compound of formula (Ib)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, wherein

R<sup>1</sup> is as defined above for formula (I).

In the compounds of formulae (Ia) and (Ib), the group  $R^1$  is preferably attached to the metaposition relative to the  $-O-(CH_2)_n$ ,  $-O-(CH_2)_4$  or  $-O-(CH_2)_3$  link respectively.

In the compounds of formulae (Ia) and (Ib),  $R^1$  is preferably  $-SO_2NR^6R^7$  wherein  $R^6$  and  $R^7$  are independently selected from hydrogen and  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl, more preferably  $R^1$  is  $-SO_2NH_2$ .

10

It is to be understood that the present invention covers all combinations of particular and preferred groups described hereinabove.

Preferred compounds of the invention include:

15

- 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; 4-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
- 2-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
  3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide;
  - 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)-
- phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol;
  - $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-amino)hexyl]oxy\}butyl)-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide;$
  - $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-amino)hexyl]oxy\}butyl)-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide;$
- N-(tert-Butyl)-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]-ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
  2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]-butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol;
  - $1-[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl]amino)-[4-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-3-(hydroxy-3-$
- hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide;

  3-(5-{[5-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)pentyl]oxy}pentyl)benzenesulfonamide;

  3-(3-{[7-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-

amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;

3-{6-[4-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)butoxy]hexyl}benzenesulfonamide;
4-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]butane-1-sulfonamide;

PCT/EP02/01387

4

 $3-(5-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}$ amino)hexyl]oxy}pentyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $3-(6-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}$ amino)hexyl]oxy}hexyl)benzenesulfonamide; 5  $3-(3-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}$ amino)hexyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $3-(4-\{[5-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)pentyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; 1-[2-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-10 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide;  $1-[4-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide; N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; 15 N-Benzyl-3- $(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; 4-{(1R)-2-[(6-{4-[3-({[(Ethylamino]carbonyl]amino}sulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}-hexyl)amino]-1hydroxyethyl}-1-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)benzene; 3-(4-{[6-({2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-20 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $N-[4-({[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}}$ amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}amino)phenyl]acetamide 25 N-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $N-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-$ 30 amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $N-[2-(2-Hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; N-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; 35 N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide; 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol;  $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-$ 40 amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide; 5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]-

ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide;

```
3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
        amino)hexylloxy}butyl)-5-pentylbenzenesulfonamide;
        (E)-2-[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
        amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]-N-methylethenesulfonamide;
 5
        2-[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]ethanesulfonamide;
        5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-sulfonamide;
        3-Fluoro-5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
10
        5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-3-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamide;
        3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide acetate;
15
        N-\{[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}
        glycine;
        N^2-{[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
        (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}glycinamide;
20
        and salts, solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives thereof.
        Particularly preferred compounds of the invention include:
        3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
25
        amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
        3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
        amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
        3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R/S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
        amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
30
        3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
        amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;
        3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-
        amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;
        3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R/S)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}
35
        amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;
        and salts, solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives thereof.
         Of these compounds, 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)-
40
         phenyl]ethyl]amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide and 3-(3-{[7-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-
         hydroxy-3-hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide are
         especially preferred.
```

In the definition of R<sup>1</sup> where 'R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are bonded, form a 5-, 6-, or 7- membered nitrogen containing ring', the term "5-, 6-, or 7- membered nitrogen containing ring" means a 5-, 6-, or 7- membered saturated or unsaturated ring which includes the sulfonamide nitrogen atom and optionally 1 or 2 other heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulphur, and oxygen. Suitable examples of such a ring include piperidinyl, morpholinyl, and piperazinyl.

In the definition of R<sup>1</sup>, specifically the optional substituents on R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup>, the term "5-, 6-, or 7- membered heterocyclic ring" means a 5-, 6-, or 7- membered fully or partially saturated or unsaturated ring which includes 1, 2, 3 or 4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, sulphur, and oxygen. Suitable examples of such a ring include pyrrolyl, furyl, thienyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, piperidinyl, morpholinyl, and piperazinyl.

In the definition of X, the term "alkenylene" includes both *cis* and *trans* structures. Suitable examples of alkenylene groups include -CH=CH-.

The compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) include an asymmetric centre, namely the carbon atom of the

-CH-| OH

20

25

5

10

group. The present invention includes both (S) and (R) enantiomers either in substantially pure form or admixed in any proportions.

Similarly, where R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are different groups, the carbon atom to which they are attached is an asymmetric centre and the present invention includes both (S) and (R) enantiomers at this centre either in substantially pure form or admixed in any proportions.

Thus the compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) include all enantiomers and diastereoisomers as well as mixtures thereof in any proportions.

30

35

40

Salts and solvates of compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) which are suitable for use in medicine are those wherein the counterion or associated solvent is pharmaceutically acceptable. However, salts and solvates having non-pharmaceutically acceptable counterions or associated solvents are within the scope of the present invention, for example, for use as intermediates in the preparation of other compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives.

By

By the term "physiologically functional derivative" is meant a chemical derivative of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) having the same physiological function as the parent compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), for example, by being convertible in the body thereto.

According to the present invention, examples of physiologically functional derivatives include esters.

- Suitable salts according to the invention include those formed with both organic and inorganic 5 acids or bases. Pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts include those formed from hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulphuric, citric, tartaric, phosphoric, lactic, pyruvic, acetic, trifluoroacetic, triphenylacetic, sulphamic, sulphanilic, succinic, oxalic, fumaric, maleic, malic, glutamic, aspartic, oxaloacetic, methanesulphonic, ethanesulphonic, arylsulphonic (for example p-toluenesulphonic, benzenesulphonic, naphthalenesulphonic or naphthalenedisulphonic), 10 salicylic, glutaric, gluconic, tricarballylic, cinnamic, substituted cinnamic (for example, phenyl, methyl, methoxy or halo substituted cinnamic, including 4-methyl and 4-methoxycinnamic acid), ascorbic, oleic, naphthoic, hydroxynaphthoic (for example 1- or 3-hydroxy-2-naphthoic), naphthaleneacrylic (for example naphthalene-2-acrylic), benzoic, 4-methoxybenzoic, 2- or 4hydroxybenzoic, 4-chlorobenzoic, 4-phenylbenzoic, benzeneacrylic (for example 1,4-15 benzenediacrylic) and isethionic acids. Pharmaceutically acceptable base salts include ammonium salts, alkali metal salts such as those of sodium and potassium, alkaline earth metal salts such as those of calcium and magnesium and salts with organic bases such as dicyclohexyl amine and N-methyl-D-glucamine.
- Advantageously, preferred compounds of the invention such as 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)-phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide and 3-(3-{[7-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide are provided in the form of a crystalline salt, for example selected from those exemplified in the experimental section below. Said crystalline salts have favourable physical properties such as low hygroscopicity and/or improved stability. Particularly preferred salts include the cinnamate, 4-methoxycinnamate, 4-methylcinnamate, naphthalenepropenoate and 4-phenylcinnamate salts.
- Pharmaceutically acceptable esters of the compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) may have a hydroxyl group converted to a C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, aryl, aryl C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl, or amino acid ester.
  - As mentioned above, the compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) are selective  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptor agonists as demonstrated using functional or reporter gene readout from cell lines transfected with human beta-adrenoreceptors as described below. Compounds according to the present invention also have the potential to combine long duration of effect with rapid onset of action. Furthermore, certain compounds have shown an improved therapeutic index in animal models relative to existing long-acting  $\beta_2$ -agonist bronchodilators. As such, compounds of the invention may be suitable for once-daily administration.
- Compounds of formulae (I), (Ia) and (Ib) and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives have use in the prophylaxis and treatment of clinical conditions for which a selective β<sub>2</sub>-adrenoreceptor agonist is indicated. Such conditions include diseases associated with reversible airways obstruction such as asthma, chronic obstructive

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

8

pulmonary diseases (COPD) (e.g. chronic and wheezy bronchitis, emphysema), respiratory tract infection and upper respiratory tract disease (e.g. rhinitis, including seasonal and allergic rhinitis).

Other conditions which may be treated include premature labour, depression, congestive heart failure, skin diseases (e.g. inflammatory, allergic, psoriatic, and proliferative skin diseases), conditions where lowering peptic acidity is desirable (e.g. peptic and gastric ulceration) and muscle wasting disease.

Accordingly, the present invention provides a method for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition in a mammal, such as a human, for which a selective β<sub>2</sub>-adrenoreceptor agonist is indicated, which comprises administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof. In particular, the present invention provides such a method for the prophylaxis or treatment of a disease associated with reversible airways obstruction such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), respiratory tract infection or upper respiratory tract disease. In a further aspect the present invention provides such a method for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition selected from premature labour, depression, congestive heart failure, skin diseases (e.g. inflammatory, allergic, psoriatic, and proliferative skin diseases), conditions where lowering peptic acidity is desirable (e.g. peptic and gastric ulceration) or muscle wasting disease.

25

30

35

40

In the alternative, there is also provided a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof for use in medical therapy, particularly, for use in the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition in a mammal, such as a human, for which a selective  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptor agonist is indicated. In particular, there is provided a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof for the prophylaxis or treatment of a disease associated with reversible airways obstruction such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), respiratory tract infection or upper respiratory tract disease. In a further aspect, there is provided a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition selected from premature labour, depression, congestive heart failure, skin diseases (e.g. inflammatory, allergic, psoriatic, and proliferative skin diseases), conditions where lowering peptic acidity is desirable (e.g. peptic and gastric ulceration) or muscle wasting disease.

The present invention also provides the use of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition for which a selective  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptor agonist is indicated, for example a disease associated with reversible airways obstruction such as asthma, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), respiratory tract infection or upper respiratory tract disease. In a further aspect, there is provided a

PCT/EP02/01387

compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition selected from premature labour, depression, congestive heart failure, skin diseases (e.g. inflammatory, allergic, psoriatic, and proliferative skin diseases), conditions where lowering peptic acidity is desirable (e.g. peptic and gastric ulceration) and muscle wasting disease.

The amount of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof which is required to achieve a therapeutic effect will, of course, vary with the particular compound, the route of administration, the subject under treatment, and the particular disorder or disease being treated. The compounds of the invention may be administered by inhalation at a dose of from 0.0005mg to 10 mg, preferably 0.005mg to 0.5mg. The dose range for adult humans is generally from 0.0005 mg to 100mg per day and preferably 0.01 mg to 1 mg per day.

15

10

5

While it is possible for the compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical formulation.

Accordingly, the present invention further provides a pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient, and optionally one or more other therapeutic ingredients.

Hereinafter, the term "active ingredient" means a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof.

The formulations include those suitable for oral, parenteral (including subcutaneous, intradermal, intramuscular, intravenous and intraarticular), inhalation (including fine particle dusts or mists which may be generated by means of various types of metered dose pressurised aerosols, nebulisers or insufflators), rectal and topical (including dermal, buccal, sublingual and intraocular) administration although the most suitable route may depend upon for example the condition and disorder of the recipient. The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any of the methods well known in the art of pharmacy. All methods include the step of bringing the active ingredient into association with the carrier which constitutes one or more accessory ingredients. In general the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredient with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both and then, if necessary, shaping the product into the desired formulation.

40

30

35

Formulations of the present invention suitable for oral administration may be presented as discrete units such as capsules, cachets or tablets each containing a predetermined amount of the active ingredient; as a powder or granules; as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous liquid or a

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

non-aqueous liquid; or as an oil-in-water liquid emulsion or a water-in-oil liquid emulsion. The active ingredient may also be presented as a bolus, electuary or paste.

10

PCT/EP02/01387

A tablet may be made by compression or moulding, optionally with one or more accessory ingredients. Compressed tablets may be prepared by compressing in a suitable machine the active ingredient in a free-flowing form such as a powder or granules, optionally mixed with a binder, lubricant, inert diluent, lubricating, surface active or dispersing agent. Moulded tablets may be made by moulding in a suitable machine a mixture of the powdered compound moistened with an inert liquid diluent. The tablets may optionally be coated or scored and may be formulated so as to provide slow or controlled release of the active ingredient therein.

Formulations for parenteral administration include aqueous and non-aqueous sterile injection solutions which may contain anti-oxidants, buffers, bacteriostats and solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient; and aqueous and non-aqueous sterile suspensions which may include suspending agents and thickening agents. The formulations may be presented in unit-dose or multi-dose containers, for example sealed ampoules and vials, and may be stored in a freeze-dried (lyophilised) condition requiring only the addition of the sterile liquid carrier, for example saline or water-for-injection, immediately prior to use. Extemporaneous injection solutions and suspensions may be prepared from sterile powders, granules and tablets of the kind previously described.

Dry powder compositions for topical delivery to the lung by inhalation may, for example, be presented in capsules and cartridges of for example gelatine, or blisters of for example laminated aluminium foil, for use in an inhaler or insufflator. Formulations generally contain a powder mix for inhalation of the compound of the invention and a suitable powder base (carrier substance) such as lactose or starch. Use of lactose is preferred. Each capsule or cartridge may generally contain between 20µg-10mg of the compound of formula (I) optionally in combination with another therapeutically active ingredient. Alternatively, the compound of the invention may be presented without excipients. Packaging of the formulation may be suitable for unit dose or multi-dose delivery. In the case of multi-dose delivery, the formulation can be premetered (eg as in Diskus, see GB 2242134 or Diskhaler, see GB 2178965, 2129691 and 2169265) or metered in use (eg as in Turbuhaler, see EP 69715). An example of a unit-dose device is Rotahaler (see GB 2064336). The Diskus inhalation device comprises an elongate strip formed from a base sheet having a plurality of recesses spaced along its length and a lid sheet hermetically but peelably sealed thereto to define a plurality of containers, each container having therein an inhalable formulation containing a compound of formula (I) preferably combined with lactose. Preferably, the strip is sufficiently flexible to be wound into a roll. The lid sheet and base sheet will preferably have leading end portions which are not sealed to one another and at least one of the said leading end portions is constructed to be attached to a winding means. Also, preferably the hermetic seal between the base and lid sheets extends over their whole width. The lid sheet may preferably be peeled from the base sheet in a longitudinal direction from a first end of the said base sheet.

actuator provided with a mouthpiece.

WO 02/066422

PCT/EP02/01387

Spray compositions for topical delivery to the lung by inhalation may for example be formulated as aqueous solutions or suspensions or as aerosols delivered from pressurised packs, such as a metered dose inhaler, with the use of a suitable liquefied propellant. Aerosol compositions suitable for inhalation can be either a suspension or a solution and generally contain the compound of formula (I) optionally in combination with another therapeutically active ingredient and a suitable propellant such as a fluorocarbon or hydrogen-containing chlorofluorocarbon or mixtures thereof, particularly hydrofluoroalkanes, e.g. dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetra-fluoroethane, especially 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane, 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-heptafluoro-n-propane or a mixture thereof. Carbon dioxide or other suitable gas may also be used as propellant. The aerosol composition may be excipient free or may optionally contain additional formulation excipients well known in the art such as surfactants eg oleic acid or lecithin and cosolvents eg ethanol. Pressurised formulations will generally be retained in a canister (eg an aluminium canister) closed with a valve (eg a metering valve) and fitted into an

15

20

25

10

5

Medicaments for administration by inhalation desirably have a controlled particle size. The optimum particle size for inhalation into the bronchial system is usually 1-10 $\mu$ m, preferably 2-5 $\mu$ m. Particles having a size above 20 $\mu$ m are generally too large when inhaled to reach the small airways. To achieve these particle sizes the particles of the active ingredient as produced may be size reduced by conventional means eg by micronisation. The desired fraction may be separated out by air classification or sieving. Preferably, the particles will be crystalline. When an excipient such as lactose is employed, generally, the particle size of the excipient will be much greater than the inhaled medicament within the present invention. When the excipient is lactose it will typically be present as milled lactose, wherein not more than 85% of lactose particles will have a MMD of 60-90 $\mu$ m and not less than 15 $\mu$ m will have a MMD of less than 15 $\mu$ m.

Intranasal sprays may be formulated with aqueous or non-aqueous vehicles with the addition of agents such as thickening agents, buffer salts or acid or alkali to adjust the pH, isotonicity adjusting agents or anti-oxidants.

30

Solutions for inhalation by nebulation may be formulated with an aqueous vehicle with the addition of agents such as acid or alkali, buffer salts, isotonicity adjusting agents or antimicrobials. They may be sterilised by filtration or heating in an autoclave, or presented as a non-sterile product.

35

Formulations for rectal administration may be presented as a suppository with the usual carriers such as cocoa butter or polyethylene glycol.

Formulations for topical administration in the mouth, for example buccally or sublingually,
40 include lozenges comprising the active ingredient in a flavoured basis such as sucrose and acacia
or tragacanth, and pastilles comprising the active ingredient in a basis such as gelatin and
glycerin or sucrose an acacia.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

12

PCT/EP02/01387

Preferred unit dosage formulations are those containing an effective dose, as hereinbefore recited, or an appropriate fraction thereof, of the active ingredient.

It should be understood that in addition to the ingredients particularly mentioned above, the formulations of this invention may include other agents conventional in the art having regard to the type of formulation in question, for example those suitable for oral administration may include flavouring agents.

The compounds and pharmaceutical formulations according to the invention may be used in combination with or include one or more other therapeutic agents, for example selected from anti-inflammatory agents, anticholinergic agents (particularly an  $M_1$ ,  $M_2$ ,  $M_1/M_2$  or  $M_3$  receptor antagonist), other  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptor agonists, antiinfective agents (e.g. antibiotics, antivirals), or antihistamines. The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with one or more other therapeutically active agents, for example selected from an anti-inflammatory agent (for example a corticosteroid or an NSAID), an anticholinergic agent, another  $\beta_2$ -adrenoreceptor agonist, an antiinfective agent (e.g. an antibiotic or an antiviral), or an antihistamine. Preferred are combinations comprising a compound of formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with a corticosteroid, and/or an anticholinergic, and/or a PDE-4 inhibitor. Preferred combinations are those comprising one or two other therapeutic agents.

It will be clear to a person skilled in the art that, where appropriate, the other therapeutic ingredient(s) may be used in the form of salts, (e.g. as alkali metal or amine salts or as acid addition salts), or prodrugs, or as esters (e.g. lower alkyl esters), or as solvates (e.g. hydrates) to optimise the activity and/or stability and/or physical characteristics (e.g. solubility) of the therapeutic ingredient. It will be clear also that where appropriate, the therapeutic ingredients may be used in optically pure form.

Suitable anti-inflammatory agents include corticosteroids and NSAIDs. Suitable corticosteroids which may be used in combination with the compounds of the invention are those oral and inhaled corticosteroids and their pro-drugs which have anti-inflammatory activity. Examples

include methyl prednisolone, prednisolone, dexamethasone, fluticasone propionate, 6α,9α-

difluoro- $17\alpha$ -[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]- $11\beta$ -hydroxy- $16\alpha$ -methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene- $17\beta$ -carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester,  $6\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ -difluoro- $11\beta$ -hydroxy- $16\alpha$ -methyl-3-oxo- $17\alpha$ -propionyloxy- androsta-1,4-diene- $17\beta$ -carbothioic acid S-(2-oxo-tetrahydro-furan-3S-yl) ester, beclomethasone esters (e.g. the 17-propionate ester or the 17,21-dipropionate ester), budesonide, flunisolide, mometasone esters (e.g. the furoate ester), triamcinolone acetonide, rofleponide,

ciclesonide, butixocort propionate, RPR-106541, and ST-126. Preferred corticosteroids include fluticasone propionate,  $6\alpha$ ,  $9\alpha$ -difluoro- $11\beta$ -hydroxy- $16\alpha$ -methyl- $17\alpha$ -[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazole-5-carbonyl)oxy]-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene- $17\beta$ -carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester and  $6\alpha$ ,  $9\alpha$ -difluoro- $17\alpha$ -[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]- $11\beta$ -hydroxy- $16\alpha$ -methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene- $17\beta$ -

15

20

25

30

35

40

carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester, more preferably  $6\alpha$ , $9\alpha$ -difluoro- $17\alpha$ -[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]- $11\beta$ -hydroxy- $16\alpha$ -methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene- $17\beta$ -carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester.

Suitable NSAIDs include sodium cromoglycate, nedocromil sodium, phosphodiesterase (PDE) inhibitors (e.g. theophylline, PDE4 inhibitors or mixed PDE3/PDE4 inhibitors), leukotriene antagonists, inhibitors of leukotriene synthesis, iNOS inhibitors, tryptase and elastase inhibitors, beta-2 integrin antagonists and adenosine receptor agonists or antagonists (e.g. adenosine 2a agonists), cytokine antagonists (e.g. chemokine antagonists) or inhibitors of cytokine synthesis.
 Suitable other β<sub>2</sub>-adrenoreceptor agonists include salmeterol (e.g. as the xinafoate), salbutamol (e.g. as the sulphate or the free base), formoterol (e.g. as the fumarate), fenoterol or terbutaline and salts thereof.

Of particular interest is use of the compound of formula (I) in combination with a phosphodiesterase 4 (PDE4) inhibitor or a mixed PDE3/PDE4 inhibitor. The PDE4-specific inhibitor useful in this aspect of the invention may be any compound that is known to inhibit the PDE4 enzyme or which is discovered to act as a PDE4 inhibitor, and which are only PDE4 inhibitors, not compounds which inhibit other members of the PDE family as well as PDE4. Generally it is preferred to use a PDE4 inhibitor which has an IC<sub>50</sub> ratio of about 0.1 or greater as regards the IC<sub>50</sub> for the PDE4 catalytic form which binds rolipram with a high affinity divided by the IC<sub>50</sub> for the form which binds rolipram with a low affinity. For the purposes of this disclosure, the cAMP catalytic site which binds R and S rolipram with a low affinity is denominated the "low affinity" binding site (LPDE 4) and the other form of this catalytic site which binds rolipram with a high affinity is denominated the "high affinity" binding site (HPDE 4). This term "HPDE4" should not be confused with the term "hPDE4" which is used to denote human PDE4.

Initial experiments may be conducted to establish and validate a [<sup>3</sup>H]-rolipram binding assay. Details of this work are given in the Binding Assays described in detail below.

#### Phosphodiesterase and Rolipram Binding Assays

### Assay method 1A

Isolated human monocyte PDE4 and hrPDE (human recombinant PDE4) was determined to exist primarily in the low affinity form. Hence, the activity of test compounds against the low affinity form of PDE4 can be assessed using standard assays for PDE4 catalytic activity employing 1 µM [<sup>3</sup>H]cAMP as a substrate (Torphy et al., J. of Biol. Chem., Vol. 267, No. 3 pp1798-1804, 1992). Rat brain high speed supernatants were used as a source of protein and both enantiomers of [<sup>3</sup>H]-rolipram were prepared to a specific activity of 25.6 Ci/mmol. Standard assay conditions were modified from the published procedure to be identical to the PDE assay conditions, except for the last of the cAMP: 50mM Tris HCl (pH 7.5), 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 50 µM 5'-AMP and 1 nM of [<sup>3</sup>H]-rolipram (Torphy et al., J. of Biol. Chem., Vol. 267, No. 3 pp1798-1804, 1992). The assay was run for 1 hour at 30° C. The reaction was terminated and bound ligand was separated from free ligand using a Brandel cell harvester. Competition for the high affinity binding site was

assessed under conditions that were identical to those used for measuring low affinity PDE activity, expect that [3H]-cAMP was not present.

#### Assay method 1B

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

### 5 Measurement of Phosphodiesterase Activity

PDE activity was assayed using a [<sup>3</sup>H]cAMP SPA or [<sup>3</sup>H]cGMP SPA enzyme assay as described by the supplier (Amersham Life Sciences). The reactions were conducted in 96-well plates at room temperature, in 0.1 ml of reaction buffer containing (final concentrations): 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 8.3 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1.7 mM EGTA, [<sup>3</sup>H]cAMP or [<sup>3</sup>H] cGMP (approximately 2000 dpm/pmol), enzyme and various concentrations of the inhibitors. The assay was allowed to proceed for 1 hr and was terminated by adding 50 µl of SPA yttrium silicate beads in the presence of zinc sulfate. The plates were shaken and allowed to stand at room temperature for 20 min. Radiolabeled product formation was assessed by scintillation spectrometry.

### [<sup>3</sup>H]R-rolipram binding assay

The [3H]R-rolipram binding assay was performed by modification of the method of Schneider and co-workers, see Nicholson, et al., Trends Pharmacol. Sci., Vol. 12, pp.19-27 (1991) and McHale et al., Mol. Pharmacol., Vol. 39, 109-113 (1991). R-Rolipram binds to the catalytic site of PDE4 see Torphy et al., Mol. Pharmacol., Vol. 39, pp. 376-384 (1991). Consequently, competition for [3H]R-rolipram binding provides an independent confirmation of the PDE4 inhibitor potencies of unlabeled competitors. The assay was performed at 30°C for 1 hr in 0.5 µl buffer containing (final concentrations): 50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.05% bovine serum albumin, 2 nM [<sup>3</sup>H]R-rolipram (5.7 x 104 dpm/pmol) and various concentrations of nonradiolabeled inhibitors. The reaction was stopped by the addition of 2.5 ml of ice-cold reaction buffer (without [3H]-R-rolipram) and rapid vacuum filtration (Brandel Cell Harvester) through Whatman GF/B filters that had been soaked in 0.3% polyethylenimine. The filters were washed with an additional 7.5 ml of cold buffer, dried, and counted via liquid scintillation spectrometry. The preferred PDE4 inhibitors of use in this invention will be those compounds which have a salutary therapeutic ratio, i.e., compounds which preferentially inhibit cAMP catalytic activity where the enzyme is in the form that binds rolipram with a low affinity, thereby reducing the side effects which apparently are linked to inhibiting the form which binds rolipram with a high affinity. Another way to state this is that the preferred compounds will have an IC50 ratio of about 0.1 or greater as regards the IC50 for the PDE4 catalytic form which binds rolipram with a high affinity divided by the IC<sub>50</sub> for the form which binds rolipram with a low affinity.

A further refinement of this standard is that of one wherein the PDE4 inhibitor has an  $IC_{50}$  ratio of about 0.1 or greater; said ratio is the ratio of the  $IC_{50}$  value for competing with the binding of 1nM of [ $^3$ H]R-rolipram to a form of PDE4 which binds rolipram with a high affinity over the  $IC_{50}$  value for inhibiting the PDE4 catalytic activity of a form which binds rolipram with a low affinity using 1  $\mu$ M[ $^3$ H]-cAMP as the substrate.

Examples of useful PDE4 inhibitors are:

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

- (R)-(+)-1-(4-bromobenzyl)-4-[(3-cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]-2-pyrrolidone; (R)-(+)-1-(4-bromobenzyl)-4-[(3-cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]-2-pyrrolidone; 3-(cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)-1-(4-N'-[N2-cyano-S-methyl-isothioureido]benzyl)-2-pyrrolidone;
- 5 cis 4-cyano-4-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)cyclohexan-1-carboxylic acid]; cis-[4-cyano-4-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)cyclohexan-1-ol]; (R)-(+)-ethyl [4-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)pyrrolidine-2-ylidene]acetate; and (S)-(-)-ethyl [4-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)pyrrolidine-2-ylidene]acetate.
- Most preferred are those PDE4 inhibitors which have an IC<sub>50</sub> ratio of greater than 0.5, and particularly those compounds having a ratio of greater than 1.0. Preferred compounds are cis 4-cyano-4-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxyphenyl)cyclohexan-1-carboxylic acid, 2-carbomethoxy-4-cyano-4-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)cyclohexan-1-one and cis-[4-cyano-4-(3-cyclopropylmethoxy-4-difluoromethoxyphenyl)cyclohexan-1-ol]; these are examples of compounds which bind preferentially to the low affinity binding site and which have an IC<sub>50</sub> ratio of 0.1 or greater.

#### Other compounds of interest include:

- Compounds set out in U.S. patent 5,552,438 issued 03 September, 1996; this patent and the compounds it discloses are incorporated herein in full by reference. The compound of particular interest, which is disclosed in U.S. patent 5,552,438, is *cis*-4-cyano-4-[3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxyphenyl]cyclohexane-1-carboxylic acid (also known as cilomalast) and its salts, esters, pro-drugs or physical forms;
- 25 AWD-12-281 from Asta Medica (Hofgen, N. et al. 15th EFMC Int Symp Med Chem (Sept 6-10, Edinburgh) 1998, Abst P.98; CAS reference No. 247584020-9); a 9-benzyladenine derivative nominated NCS-613 (INSERM); D-4418 from Chiroscience and Schering-Plough; a benzodiazepine PDE4 inhibitor identified as CI-1018 (PD-168787) and attributed to Pfizer; a benzodioxole derivative disclosed by Kyowa Hakko in WO99/16766; K-34 from Kyowa Hakko; 30 V-11294A from Napp (Landells, L.J. et al. Eur Resp J [Annu Cong Eur Resp Soc (Sept 19-23, Geneva) 1998] 1998, 12 (Suppl. 28): Abst P2393); roflumilast (CAS reference No 162401-32-3) and a pthalazinone (WO99/47505, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference) from Byk-Gulden; Pumafentrine, (-)-p-[(4aR\*,10bS\*)-9-ethoxy-1,2,3,4,4a,10b-hexahydro-8methoxy-2-methylbenzo[c][1,6]naphthyridin-6-yl]-N,N-diisopropylbenzamide which is a mixed 35 PDE3/PDE4 inhibitor which has been prepared and published on by Byk-Gulden, now Altana; arofylline under development by Almirall-Prodesfarma; VM554/UM565 from Vemalis; or T-440 (Tanabe Seiyaku; Fuji, K. et al. J Pharmacol Exp Ther, 1998, 284(1): 162), and T2585.
- Other possible PDE-4 and mixed PDE3/PDE4 inhibitors include those listed in WO01/13953, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.
  - Suitable anticholinergic agents are those compounds that act as antagonists at the muscarinic receptor, in particular those compounds which are antagonists of the  $M_1$  and  $M_2$  receptors.

Exemplary compounds include the alkaloids of the belladonna plants as illustrated by the likes of atropine, scopolamine, homatropine, hyoscyamine; these compounds are normally administered as a salt, being tertiary amines. These drugs, particularly the salt forms, are readily available from a number of commercial sources or can be made or prepared from literature data via, to wit: Atropine - CAS-51-55-8 or CAS-51-48-1 (anhydrous form), atropine sulfate - CAS-5908-99-6; atropine oxide - CAS-4438-22-6 or its HCl salt - CAS-4574-60-1 and methylatropine nitrate - CAS-52-88-0.

Homatropine - CAS-87-00-3, hydrobromide salt - CAS-51-56-9, methylbromide salt - CAS-80-49-9.

Hyoscyamine (d, l) - CAS-101-31-5, hydrobromide salt - CAS-306-03-6 and sulfate salt - CAS-6835-16-1.

Scopolamine - CAS-51-34-3, hydrobromide salt - CAS-6533-68-2, methylbromide salt- CAS-155-41-9.

Preferred anticholinergics include ipratropium (e.g. as the bromide), sold under the name Atrovent, oxitropium (e.g. as the bromide) and tiotropium (e.g. as the bromide) (CAS-139404-48-1). Also of interest are: methantheline (CAS-53-46-3), propantheline bromide (CAS- 50-34-9), anisotropine methyl bromide or Valpin 50 (CAS- 80-50-2), clidinium bromide (Quarzan, CAS-3485-62-9), copyrrolate (Robinul), isopropamide iodide (CAS-71-81-8), mepenzolate bromide (U.S. patent 2,918,408), tridihexethyl chloride (Pathilone, CAS-4310-35-4), and hexocyclium methylsulfate (Tral, CAS-115-63-9). See also cyclopentolate hydrochloride (CAS-5870-29-1), tropicamide (CAS-1508-75-4), trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride (CAS-144-11-6), pirenzepine (CAS-29868-97-1), telenzepine (CAS-80880-90-9), AF-DX 116, or methoctramine, and the compounds disclosed in WO01/04118, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

25

30

15

20

5

Suitable antihistamines (also referred to as  $H_1$ -receptor antagonists) include any one or more of the numerous antagonists known which inhibit  $H_1$ -receptors, and are safe for human use. All are reversible, competitive inhibitors of the interaction of histamine with  $H_1$ -receptors. The majority of these inhibitors, mostly first generation antagonists, have a core structure, which can be represented by the following formula:



This generalized structure represents three types of antihistamines generally available:

ethanolamines, ethylenediamines, and alkylamines. In addition, other first generation antihistamines include those which can be characterized as based on piperizine and phenothiazines. Second generation antagonists, which are non-sedating, have a similar structure-activity relationship in that they retain the core ethylene group (the alkylamines) or mimic the tertiary amine group with piperizine or piperidine. Exemplary antagonists are as follows:

20

35

40

Ethanolamines: carbinoxamine maleate, clemastine fumarate, diphenylhydramine hydrochloride, and dimenhydrinate.

Ethylenediamines: pyrilamine amleate, tripelennamine HCl, and tripelennamine citrate.

Alkylamines: chlropheniramine and its salts such as the maleate salt, and acrivastine.

5 Piperazines: hydroxyzine HCl, hydroxyzine pamoate, cyclizine HCl, cyclizine lactate, meclizine HCl, and cetirizine HCl.

Piperidines: Astemizole, levocabastine HCl, loratadine or its descarboethoxy analogue, and terfenadine and fexofenadine hydrochloride or another pharmaceutically acceptable salt. Azelastine hydrochloride is yet another H<sub>1</sub> receptor antagonist which may be used in

10 combination with a PDE4 inhibitor.

Examples of preferred anti-histamines include methapyrilene and loratadine.

The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with a PDE4 inhibitor.

The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with a corticosteroid.

The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with an anticholinergic.

The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with an antihistamine.

The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with a PDE4 inhibitor and a corticosteroid.

The invention thus provides, in a further aspect, a combination comprising a compound of formula (I) a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate or physiologically functional derivative thereof together with an anticholinergic and a PDE-4 inhibitor.

The combinations referred to above may conveniently be presented for use in the form of a pharmaceutical formulation and thus pharmaceutical formulations comprising a combination as defined above together with a physiologically acceptable diluent or carrier represent a further aspect of the invention.

10

18

PCT/EP02/01387

The individual compounds of such combinations may be administered either sequentially or simultaneously in separate or combined pharmaceutical formulations. Appropriate doses of known therapeutic agents will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art.

- According to a further aspect of the invention, there is provided a process for preparing a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof which comprises a process (a) (b) (c) or (d) as defined below followed by the following steps in any order:
  - (i) optional removal of any protecting groups;
  - (ii) optional separation of an enantiomer from a mixture of enantiomers;
  - (iii) optional conversion of the product to a corresponding salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof.
- In one general process (a), a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) may be obtained by deprotection of a protected intermediate, for example of formula (II):

$$R^{8}OCH_{2}$$
 $R^{9}O$ 
 $CHCH_{2}NR^{10}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m}$ 
 $CHCH_{2}NR^{10}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m}$ 

- or a salt or solvate thereof, wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and R<sup>10</sup> are each independently either hydrogen or a protecting group provided that at least one of R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and R<sup>10</sup> is a protecting group, and R<sup>14</sup> is either hydrogen or a protecting group.
- Suitable protecting groups may be any conventional protecting group such as those described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis" by Theodora W Greene and Peter G M Wuts, 3rd edition (John Wiley & Sons, 1999). Examples of suitable hydroxyl protecting groups represented by R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are esters such as acetate ester, aralkyl groups such as benzyl, diphenylmethyl, or triphenylmethyl, and tetrahydropyranyl. Examples of suitable amino protecting groups represented by R<sup>10</sup> include benzyl, α-methylbenzyl, diphenylmethyl, triphenylmethyl, benzyloxycarbonyl, tert-butoxycarbonyl, and acyl groups such as trichloroacetyl or trifluoroacetyl.
- As will be appreciated by the person skilled in the art, use of such protecting groups may include orthogonal protection of groups in the compounds of formula (II) to facilitate the selective removal of one group in the presence of another, thus enabling selective functionalisation of a single amino or hydroxyl function. For example, the -CH(OH) group may be orthogonally protected as -CHOR<sup>14</sup> using, for example, a trialkylsilyl group such as triethylsilyl. A person

skilled in the art will also appreciate other orthogonal protection strategies, available by conventional means as described in Theodora W Greene (see above).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The deprotection to yield a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) may be effected using conventional techniques. Thus, for example, when R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and/or R<sup>10</sup> is an aralkyl group, this may be cleaved by hydrogenolysis in the presence of a metal catalyst (e.g. palladium on charcoal).

When R<sup>8</sup> and/or R<sup>9</sup> is tetrahydropyranyl this may be cleaved by hydrolysis under acidic conditions. Acyl groups represented by R<sup>10</sup> may be removed by hydrolysis, for example with a base such as sodium hydroxide, or a group such as trichloroethoxycarbonyl may be removed by reduction with, for example, zinc and acetic acid. Other deprotection methods may be found in Theodora W Greene (see above). In a particular embodiment of process (a), R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> may together represent a protecting group as in the compound of formula (III).

or a salt or solvate thereof, wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ ,  $R^{14}$ , m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib),  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_1$ .  $_6$ alkyl, or aryl. In a preferred aspect, both  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  are methyl.

A compound of formula (III) may be converted to a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) by hydrolysis with dilute aqueous acid, for example acetic acid or hydrochloric acid in a suitable solvent or by transketalisation in an alcohol, for example ethanol, in the presence of a catalyst such as an acid (for example, toluenesulphonic acid) or a salt (such as pyridinium tosylate) at normal or elevated temperature.

It will be appreciated that the protecting groups R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> (including the cyclised protecting group formed by R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> as depicted in formula (III) may be removed in a single step or sequentially. The precise order in which protecting groups are removed will in part depend upon the nature of said groups and will be readily apparent to the skilled worker. Preferably, when R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a protecting group as in formula (III) this protecting group is removed together with any protecting group on the CH(OH) moiety, followed by removal of R<sup>10</sup>.

Compounds of formulae (II) and (III) wherein R<sup>10</sup> is hydrogen may be prepared from the corresponding compound of formula (IV):

$$R^{8}OCH_{2}$$
 $CR^{4}R^{5} - (CH_{2})_{m} - O - (CH_{2})_{n}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
(IV)

or a salt or solvate thereof, wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (II) or (III).

The conversion of a compound of formula (IV) to a compound of formula (II) or (III) may be effected by treatment with a base, for example a non-aqueous base, such as potassium trimethylsilanoate, or an aqueous base such as aqueous sodium hydroxide, in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran.

Compounds of formula (IV) may be prepared from the corresponding compound of formula (V):

$$CR^{8}OCH_{2}$$
 $CR^{4}R^{5} - (CH_{2})_{m} - O - (CH_{2})_{n-2} - C \equiv CH$  (V)

or a salt or solvate thereof, wherein R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, m and n are as defined for the compound of formula (IV);

by coupling with a compound of formula (VI):

5

10

20

$$\mathbb{R}^{2}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{1}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{3}$$
(VI)

wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> are as defined for the compound of formula (IV) and L is a leaving group, such as a halo group (typically, bromo or iodo) or a sulphonate ester such as a haloalkyl sulphonate (typically, trifluoromethanesulphonate), followed by reduction.

The coupling of compound of formula (V) with a compound of formula (VI) is conveniently effected in the presence of a catalyst system such as bis (triphenylphosphine) palladium dichloride with an organic base such as a trialkylamine, for example, triethylamine, in a suitable solvent, for example acetonitrile or dimethylformamide. The resulting alkyne may then be

10

15

35

PCT/EP02/01387

reduced, either with or without being isolated to form the compound of formula (IV). The reduction may be effected by any suitable method such as hydrogenation in the presence of a catalyst, for example, palladium/charcoal or platinum oxide.

- Alternatively, in the compounds of formula (VI) R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> may represent groups convertible into R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup>, for example halo groups. This is particularly useful where one of the groups R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and R<sup>3</sup> may be affected by any of the subsequent transformations. Thus, for example, where R<sup>1</sup> contains an alkenylene moiety, this is preferably introduced after the reduction of the alkyne formed by reaction of compounds (V) and (VI).
  - Compounds of formula (VI) are commercially available or may be prepared by methods well known to the person skilled in the art.
  - Compounds of formula (V) may be prepared by coupling a compound of formula (VII):

- or a salt or solvate thereof, wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as defined for the compound of formula (V) with a compound of formula (VIII):
- 20  $L^{1}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m} O (CH_{2})_{n-2} C \equiv CH \qquad (VIII)$
- wherein R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, m and n are as defined for the compound of formula (V) and L<sup>1</sup> is a leaving group, for example a halo group (typically bromo or iodo) or a sulphonate such as an alkyl sulphonate (typically, methanesulphonate), an arylsulphonate (typically, toluenesulphonate), or a haloalkyl sulphonate (typically, trifluoromethanesulphonate).
- The coupling of a compound of formula (VII) with a compound of formula (VIII) may be effected in the presence of a base, such as a metal hydride, for example sodium hydride, or an inorganic base such as cesium carbonate, in an aprotic solvent, for example dimethylformamide.
  - Compounds of formula (VIII) may be prepared from the corresponding dihaloalkane and hydroxyalkyne by conventional chemistry, typically in the presence of an inorganic base, such as aqueous sodium hydroxide, under phase transfer conditions in the presence of a salt such as tetraalkylammonium bromide.
  - Compounds of formula (VII) may be prepared by ring closure of a compound of formula (IX):

wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as defined for the compound of formula (VII) and R<sup>13</sup> is C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, for example tert-butyl, or aryl, for example phenyl. The ring closure may be effected by treatment with a base, such as a metal hydride, for example sodium hydride, in the presence of an aprotic solvent, for example, dimethylformamide.

Compounds of formula (IX) may be prepared from the corresponding ketone of formula (X):

$$R^8OCH_2$$
 $NHC(O)OR^{13}$ 
 $(X)$ 

10

5

wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>13</sup> are as defined for the compound of formula (IX), by reduction by any suitable method, for example by treatment with borane, in the presence of a chiral catalyst, such as CBS-oxazaborolidine, in a suitable solvent such as tetrahydrofuran.

15

The compound of formula (X) may be prepared from the corresponding halide of formula (XI)

20

wherein  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  are as defined for the compound of formula (X) and Y is halo, suitably bromo.

The conversion of a compound of formula (XI) to a compound of formula (X) may be effected by reaction with the protected amine HN(COOR<sup>13</sup>)<sub>2</sub> wherein R<sup>13</sup> is as defined for the compound of formula (X) in the presence of an inorganic base such as cesium carbonate, followed by selective removal of one of the COOR<sup>13</sup> groups, for example by treatment with an acid such as trifluoroacetic acid.

25

Compounds of formula (XI) may be prepared from the corresponding compound having free hydroxymethyl and hydroxy substituents (which itself may be prepared from 2-bromo-1-(4-

hydroxy)-3-hydroxymethyl-phenethyl)ethanone, the preparation of which is described in GB2140800, by treatment with 2-methoxypropane in acetone in the presence of an acid e.g. p-toluene-sulphonic acid in a nitrogen atmosphere or by other standard methods) by forming the protected groups R<sup>8</sup>OCH<sub>2</sub>- and R<sup>9</sup>O- wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are as defined for the compound of formula (XI). Such methods are described in DE 3513885 (Glaxo).

Compounds of formula (II) or (III) wherein R<sup>10</sup> is a protecting group may be prepared as described in process (b) below, or by analogous methods to process (c) below.

In a further process (b), a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) may be obtained by alkylation of an amine of formula (XII):

$$R^{8}OCH_{2}$$

$$R^{9}O \longrightarrow CHCH_{2}NR^{10}H \qquad (XII)$$

$$OR^{14}$$

15

5

wherein R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are each independently either hydrogen or a protecting group. Suitable protecting groups are discussed in the definition of compounds of formula (II);

with a compound of formula (XIII):

20

$$L^{2}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m} \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow (CH_{2})_{n} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{3}$$
(XIII)

25

wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ , m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) and  $L^2$  is a leaving group such as halo (typically bromo); followed by removal of any protecting groups present by conventional methods as described above for the deprotection of compounds of formula (II).

The reaction of compounds of formulae (XII) and (XIII) is optionally effected in the presence of an organic base such as a trialkylamine, for example, diisopropylethylamine, and in a suitable solvent for example dimethyl formamide.

Compounds of formula (XII) are known in the art (for example EP-A 0947498) or may be readily prepared by a person skilled in the art.

10

15

20

Compounds of formula (XIII) may be prepared by coupling a compound of formula (VI) as defined above, or a precursor thereof (wherein one or more of the substituents  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$  or  $R^3$  is a group which is convertible to the desired group  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ , or  $R^3$ ) with a compound of formula (VIII) as shown above wherein  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ , m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (XIII) and  $L^1$  is a leaving group as defined above.

The coupling of a compound of formula (VIII) with a compound (VI) may be effected by methods analogous to those described above for coupling a compound of formula (V) with a compound of formula (VI), followed by reduction of the resulting alkyne of formula (XIV):

$$L^{2}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m}O(CH_{2})n-2$$
 $R^{2}$ 
 $R^{1}$ 
 $R^{3}$ 
(XIV)

also as described above. If necessary, the substituents R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, and/or R<sup>3</sup> may be formed by conventional conversions where a precursor is present.

An alkyne of formula (XIV) may also be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (XV):

$$L^2CR^4R^5(CH_2)m L^3$$
 (XV)

with a compound of formula (XVI):

using conventional methods, for example as described for the preparation of compounds (VIII).

Compounds of formula (XVI) may be prepared by reacting a hydroxyalkyne

with a compound of formula (VI) using methods analogous to those described above for coupling a compound (V) with a compound (VI).

In a further process (c) a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (XVII):

$$R^8OCH_2$$

$$R^9O \longrightarrow CHCH_2L^4 \qquad (XVII)$$

$$OR^{14}$$

5

wherein  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$  and  $R^{14}$  are as hereinbefore defined and  $L^4$  is a leaving group, is reacted with an amine of formula (XVIII):

$$R^{10}HNCR^4R^5(CH_2)_m - O - (CH_2)_n$$
 (XVIII)

10

followed by removal of any protecting groups present by conventional methods as described above for the deprotection of compounds of formula (II).

The reaction may be effected using conventional conditions for such displacement reactions.

15

Compounds of formula (XVII) may be prepared by methods known in the art.

Compounds of formula (XVIII) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (XIII) with an amine R<sup>10</sup>NH<sub>2</sub>.

20

25

In a further process (d) a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) may be prepared by removal of a chiral auxiliary from a compound of formula (IIa):

$$R^{9}O \longrightarrow CHCH_{2}NR^{15}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m} \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow (CH_{2})_{n} \longrightarrow R^{3}$$

$$(IIa)$$

wherein  $R^1 - R^5$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$ , m and n are as hereinbefore defined and  $R^{15}$  represents a chiral auxiliary.

A "chiral auxiliary" is a moiety that is introduced into a molecule to influence the stereochemistry of the product formed, and is removed in whole or part at a later time. A chiral auxiliary may simultaneously function as a protecting group.

5 Many chiral auxiliaries are commercially available, and persons skilled in the art would choose one based on the properties desired i.e. the absolute stereochemistry desired and compatibility with the processes being used. Chiral auxiliaries suitable for use in this process include but are not limited to the S-isomer and/or the R-isomer of phenyl glycinol and substituted derivatives thereof.

10

The chiral auxiliary is preferably a moiety of the formula:

15

or a single enantiomer thereof, wherein R<sup>16</sup> represents C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl or optionally substituted phenyl or benzyl wherein the optional substitution is one or more independently selected from C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, halogen, hydroxy, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy or nitro e.g. para-hydroxyphenyl.

More preferably the chiral auxiliary is a moiety:

20

wherein R<sup>16</sup> is as defined above. Alternatively it may be a moiety of formula:

25

wherein R<sup>16</sup> is as defined above.

Preferably R<sup>16</sup> represents phenyl optionally substituted as described above. Most preferably R represents unsubstituted phenyl.

30

35

The chiral auxiliary in this process may typically be removed by hydrogenolysis using for example a palladium on carbon catalyst or preferably using palladium hydroxide (Pearlman's catalyst). Advantageously when Pearlman's catalyst is used the removal of the chiral auxiliary is most efficient. This method of removal is especially suitable where R<sup>1</sup> is phenyl or a substituted phenyl. Alternatively the nitrogen, to which the auxiliary is attached, may be derivatised under oxidising conditions to form the N-oxide before elimination by heating to give a secondary amine.

A compound of formula (IIa) may be prepared by reduction of the corresponding alkyne of formula (XIX):

$$R^8OCH_2$$

$$R^9O \longrightarrow CH-CH_2NR^{15}CR^4R^5(CH_2)_m \longrightarrow O-(CH_2)_{n-2}$$

$$(XIX)$$

Preferably in the compounds of formulae (IIa) and (XIX) the protecting groups R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a group –CR<sup>11</sup>R<sup>12</sup>- as in the compounds of formula (III).

Reduction of an alkyne of formula (XIX) may be effected by methods well known in the art, for example by catalytic hydrogenation, using palladium on charcoal or more preferably palladium hydroxide (Pearlman's catalyst). The chiral auxiliary may also be removed under reductive conditions. Advantageously, therefore the reduction of the alkyne and removal of the chiral auxiliary may be effected concomitantly in a 'one-pot' reaction.

An alkyne of formula (XIX) may be prepared by reaction of a compound of formula (XX)

$$R^{9}O$$

CH- $CH_{2}NR^{15}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m}$ 
OH

(XX)

with a compound of formula (VI) under conditions described above for coupling of compounds (V) and (VI).

A compound of formula (XX) may be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (XIIa):

with an aldehyde of formula (XXI):

30

$$O$$
 $HC-(CH_2)_mO(CH_2)_n$ 
 $(XXI)$ 

using known methods for effecting reductive amination, e.g. sodium triacetoxyborohydride in a solvent such as chloroform

An aldehyde of formula (XXI) may be prepared from a corresponding halide of formula (VIII) using standard techniques such as treatment with sodium bicarbonate in a solvent such as DMSO at elevated temperature, preferably in the range 130-160°C.

A compound of formula (XIIa) may be prepared from a compound of formula (XXII):

Wherein R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> are as hereinbefore defined by treatment with a reducing agent such as a hydride source e.g. sodium borohydride. Preferably this process takes place in the presence of an inert metal salt such as calcium chloride suitably at non-extreme temperatures e.g. below ambient, such as 0°C. This allows the desired stereochemistry to be introduced efficiently with good enantiomeric excess at an early stage in the synthesis, using inexpensive and relatively harmless reagents. Furthermore, the enantiomeric excess may be increased by recrystallisation of the product of this process.

A compound of formula (XXII) may be prepared from a compound of formula (XI) as hereinbefore defined by reaction with an appropriate chiral amine, e.g. (S)-phenylglycinol, in the presence of a non-nucleophilic base in an inert solvent at non-extreme temperatures.

A detailed description of a process analogous to Route (d) may be found in published International Application Number WO/0196278.

In the above process (d) it is preferred that the protecting groups R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> together form a protecting group as depicted in formula (III).

It will be appreciated that in any of the routes (a) to (d) described above, the precise order of the synthetic steps by which the various groups and moieties are introduced into the molecule may be varied. It will be within the skill of the practitioner in the art to ensure that groups or moieties introduced at one stage of the process will not be affected by subsequent transformations and reactions, and to select the order of synthetic steps accordingly.

10

29

The enantiomeric compounds of the invention may be obtained (i) by separation of the components of the corresponding racemic mixture, for example, by means of a chiral chromatography column, enzymic resolution methods, or preparing and separating suitable diastereoisomers, or (ii) by direct synthesis from the appropriate chiral intermediates by the methods described above.

Optional conversions of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) to a corresponding salt may conveniently be effected by reaction with the appropriate acid or base. Optional conversion of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) to a corresponding solvate or physiologically functional derivative may be effected by methods known to those skilled in the art.

According to a further aspect, the present invention provides novel intermediates for the preparation of compounds of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), for example:

compounds of formula (II) and (III) as defined above, or an optical isomer, a salt, or a protected derivative thereof; particularly, a compound selected from:

3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide;

20 4-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide;

2-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide;

 $3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-$ 

25 hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide;

 $(1R)-1-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl)-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl)-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl)-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl)-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl)-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl)-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl]-2-[(6-\{4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl]-2-[(6-(4-[3-(morpholin-4-1,3-benzo diox in-6-yl]-2-[(6-(4-[3-(morpholin-4-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-(morpholin-4-[3-$ 

ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethanol;

3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide;

 $3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-$ 

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide;

 $N-(\text{tert-Butyl})-3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-\text{dimethyl-}4H-1,3-\text{benzodioxin-}6-yl)-2-$ 

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide; and

(1R)-1-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperidin-1-

35 ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethanol;

(1R)-1-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1-

ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethanol;

 $3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-$ 

amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide;

N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide;

 ${3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4-H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-4-H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]}$ 

amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl}methanesulfonamide;

5-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide;  $3-\{5-[(5-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]$ amino}pentyl)oxy]pentyl}benzenesulfonamide; 5  $3-\{3-[(7-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]$ amino \heptyl) oxy \propyl \benzenesul fonamide; 3-[6-(4-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}butoxy)hexyl]benzenesulfonamide;  $3-{3-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-}$ 10 hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy[propyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-{4-[(5-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}pentyl)oxy[butyl]benzenesulfonamide; N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide; 15 N-Benzyl-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide; 3-{4-[(6-{[2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide; 3-{4-[(6-{[(2S)-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-20 hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide;  $N-(4-\{[(3-\{4-[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimeth$ hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy|butyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]amino}phenyl)acetamide;  $N-Cyclobutyl-3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-dimethyl-4H-1,4-dimethyl-4H-1,4-dimethyl-4H-1,4-dimethyl-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,4-dimethyl-4$ hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy|butyl}benzenesulfonamide; 25 N-Cyclohexyl-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide;  $3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2$ hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-(4-fluorophenyl)benzenesulfonamide; 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}-30 hexyl)oxy|butyl}-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide;  $(E)-2-(3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Di$ hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl)-N-methylethenesulfonamide;  $(E)-2-(3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-6-yl)-2-(2,2-Di$ hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl)ethenesulfonamide; 35 5-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy[butyl][1,1'-biphenyl]-3-sulfonamide; 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-5-pentylbenzenesulfonamide;

40 compounds of formula (IV) as defined above, or an optical isomer, a salt, or a protected derivative thereof; particularly, a compound selected from:

3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; 5 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-(4-fluorophenyl)benzenesulfonamide; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide; N-Cyclohexyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-10 3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; 4-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; 2-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; 15 (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1vlsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl|hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-20 yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide; (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-(6-{4-[3-(morpholin-4ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide; 25 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide; N-(tert-Butyl)-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-(6-{4-[3-(piperidin-1 -30 ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenylmethanesulfonamide; 3-[5-({5-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]pentyl}oxy)pentyl]benzenesulfonamide; 35 5-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide; 3-[3-({7-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]heptyl}oxy)propyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-(6-{4-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-40 yl]butoxy}hexyl)benzenesulfonamide; 4-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}butane-1-sulfonamide;

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

32

3-[5-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)pentyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-[6-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)hexyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-[3-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

5 yl]hexyl}oxy)propyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-[4-({5-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]pentyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide;

N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-

- 10 1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; N-Benzyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3
  - yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-[(ethylamino)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide;
- 3-[4-({6-[5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-15 yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; N-{4-[({3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)amino]phenyl}acetamide;

N-Cyclobutyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

- 20 yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide; 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]benzenesulfonamide; (E)-2-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}-N-methylethenesulfonamide;
- 25 (E)-2-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}ethenesulfonamide; 3-[((tert-Butoxycarbonyl){[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}amino)sulfonyl]-5-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-1,1'biphenyl;
- 30 tert-Butyl {3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-5-pentylphenyl}sulfonyl{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}carbamate; 1-{4-[4-(6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide; and 1-{2-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

35 yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide.

> For a better understanding of the invention, the following Examples are given by way of illustration.

40

### SYNTHETIC EXAMPLES

Throughout the examples, the following abbreviations are used:

LC: Liquid Chromatography

LCMS: Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry.

RT: retention time THF: tetrahydofuran

5 DMF: N,N-dimethylformamide

bp: boiling point

ca: circa h: hour(s) min: minute(s)

10

XRPD: X-ray powder diffraction

All temperatures are given in degrees centigrade.

Silica gel refers to Merck silica gel 60 Art number 7734.

Flash silica gel refers to Merck silica gel 60 Art number 9385.

Biotage refers to prepacked silica gel cartridges containing KP-Sil run on flash 12i

15 chromatography module.

> Bond Elut are prepacked cartridges used in parallel purifications, normally under vacuum. These are commercially available from Varian.

LC was conducted on a Luna C18(2) column (5cm x 2.0mm ID) eluting with 0.05%v/v 20 trifluoroacetic acid in water (solvent A) and 0.05%v/v trifluoroacetic acid in acetonitrile (solvent B) using the following elution gradient 0.00-8.00 min 0%B, 8.00-8.01 min 95%B, 8.01-10.00 min 0%B at a flow rate of 1.0ml/min with a column temperature of 40°C.

NMR experiments at 400MHz (unless specified otherwise).

25

30

35

LCMS was conducted on a Supelcosil LCABZ+PLUS column (3.3 cm x 4.6 mm ID) eluting with 0.1% HCO<sub>2</sub>H and 0.01 M ammonium acetate in water (solvent A), and 0.05% HCO<sub>2</sub>H 5% water in acetonitrile (solvent B), using the following elution gradient 0-0.7 min 0%B, 0.7-4.2 min 100%B, 4.2-5.3 min 0%B, 5.3-5.5 min 0%B at a flow rate of 3 ml/min. The mass spectra were recorded on a Fisons VG Platform spectrometer using electrospray positive and negative mode (ES+ve and ES-ve).

The XRPD analysis shown in the Figures were performed on a Phillips X'pert Pro powder diffractometer, Model PW3040/60, serial number DY1379. The method runs from 2 to 45 degrees 2Theta with 0.02 degree 2Theta step size and a 2 second collection time at each step.

Example 1: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

i) Di(tert-butyl) 2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxoethylimidodicarbonate

40 Cesium carbonate (70.4g) was added to a stirred suspension of 2-bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanone, (Glaxo, DE 3513885, 1985) (61.8g) and di-t-butyl iminodicarboxylate (47.15g) in acetonitrile (600ml) under nitrogen. After vigorous stirring at 21° for 24 h the mixture was diluted with water (ca800ml) and the product was extracted with

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

34

diethyl ether (1litre, then 200ml). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated to *ca*400ml. The white crystals were collected by filtration, washed with diethyl ether and dried to give the *title compound* (24.4g) δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.78(1H, dd, J 8, 2Hz), 7.65 (1H, brs), 6.87(1H, d, J 8Hz), 4.97(2H, s), 4.88(2H, s), 1.56(6H, s) and 1.48 (18H, s). Further concentration of the mother liquors gave additional product (13.8g). A third crop (7.1g) was obtained by chromatographing the mother liquors on silica gel, evaporating the appropriate eluate and triturating with diethyl ether.

ii) tert-Butyl 2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxoethylcarbamate

Trifluoroacetic acid (92ml) was added to a stirred solution of di(tert-butyl) 2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxoethylimidodicarbonate, (352.55g) in dichloromethane (3.6litres) at 21° and the reaction was stirred for 1.5 h. Aqueous NaOH solution (1.75litres) was added and after 10 min the phases were separated. The organic layer was washed with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to an oil. This was stored under high vacuum overnight and then triturated with hexane:ether (3:1) to give the crude product (226.61g). This was purified by recrystallisation from diethyl ether to give the *title compound* (122.78g). Further product (61.5g) was obtained from the mother liquors by evaporation and chromatography on a Biotage using 15% ethyl acetate in hexane. LCMS RT = 3.37min.

iii) tert-Butyl (2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethylcarbamate
 A 2M solution of borane - dimethyl sulphide in THF (28ml) was added slowly to a 1M solution
 of (R)-tetrahydro-1-methyl-3,3-diphenyl-1H,3H-pyrrolo[1,2-c][1,3,2]oxazaborole in toluene
 (56ml) at 0° under nitrogen. A solution of tert-butyl 2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl) 2-oxoethylcarbamate, (108.2g) in THF (1.3litres) was added slowly keeping the temperature
 below 5° followed by 2M solution of borane - dimethyl sulphide in THF (252ml) over 50 min.
 After 1 h, 2M HCl (170ml) was added with cooling and the mixture was partitioned between
 ethyl acetate and water. The organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution and
 brine and dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solution was concentrated and the product purified by
 chromatography on flash silica gel (800g), eluting successively with hexane:ethyl acetate (4:1
 then 3:1) to give the title compound (93.3g), LCMS RT = 3.31min.

iv) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one tert-Butyl (2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethylcarbamate, (86.37g) in DMF (600ml) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (60% oil dispersion, 11.9g) in DMF (160ml) with cooling such that the internal temperature remained at 0° under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred at 21° for 2 h. The mixture was recooled to 0° and 2M HCl (134ml) was added. The mixture was diluted with water and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate twice. The solution was washed with brine twice, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give the *title compound* (63.55g) LCMS RT = 2.66min.

v) 6-Bromohexyl but-3-ynyl ether

5

35

40

3-Butyn-1-ol (42.4ml) was stirred vigorously with 1,6-dibromohexane (260ml) and tetrabutylammonium bisulphate (2.4g) in 50% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (200ml)

10

15

20

35

40

under nitrogen for 3 days. Water (ca 700ml) was added and the organic layer was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with dichloromethane (2 × 100ml) and the combined organic layers were washed with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue in petroleum ether (bp 40 - 60°) was loaded onto a column of silica gel (1.5kg) and the column was eluted with petroleum ether (bp 40 - 60°), then 10% diethyl ether in petroleum ether (bp 40 - 60°) to give the *title compound* (103.3g),  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.56(2H, t, J 7Hz), 3.47(2H, t, J 7Hz), 3.42(2H, t, J 7Hz), 2.45(2H, m), 1.99(1H, t, J 2Hz), 1.87(2H, m), 1.60(2H, m) and 1.50 to 1.33 (4H, m).

# vi) (5R)-3-[6-(But-3-ynyloxy)hexyl]-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (10g) in DMF (100ml) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (60% oil dispersion, 2.33g) in DMF (50ml) with stirring under nitrogen and maintaining the internal temperature at 0°. Stirring was continued at 0 - 5° for 1 h. The mixture was recooled to 0° and a solution of 6-bromohexyl but-3-ynyl ether (14.7g) in DMF (50ml) was added over 1 min. The mixture was then stirred at  $20 - 30^{\circ}$  for 2 h. 2M HCl (9ml) was added and the mixture was partitioned between water and diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was extracted with more diethyl ether and the combined organic layers were washed twice with brine. After drying (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) the solution was concentrated and loaded onto a column of silica gel (600g) set up in diethyl ether: petroleum ether (bp 40 - 60°) (1:2). The column was eluted successively with this mixture, then (1:1) and then diethyl ether to give the *title compound* (13.88g) LCMS RT = 3.45min.

# vii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-l-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

(5R)-3-[6-(But-3-ynyloxy)hexyl]-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (1.79g) was stirred with 3-iodobenzene sulphonamide (1.4g) in acetonitrile:triethylamine (1:1, 42ml) under nitrogen for 10 min. Cuprous iodide (0.083g) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.192g) were added and the mixture was stirred for 17 h under nitrogen at 21°. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel (250g) in 30% ethyl acetate: petroleum ether (bp 40 - 60°), then 50%, then 75% and finally ethyl acetate to give the *title compound* (2.35g), LCMS RT = 3.44min.

# viii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide

3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide (2.35g) was stirred with platinum oxide (0.3g) in THF (30ml) under hydrogen for 2 h. The catalyst was removed by filtration using a filter aid and the filter cake was leached with ethyl acetate. The combined filtrates were passed through silica gel (200g) in ethyl acetate and the eluate was evaporated to give the *title compound* (2.32g), LCMS RT = 3.49min.

36

# ix) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide

3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide (0.43g) was stirred in THF (10ml) while purging with a vigorous stream of nitrogen for 5 min. Potassium trimethylsilanoate (0.43g) was added and the mixture was stirred at 70° under nitrogen for 2.5 h. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and pH 6.4 phosphate buffer and the aqueous layer was extracted with more dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were washed with water, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was purified on silica gel (60g), eluting successively with ethyl acetate:petroleum ether (bp 40 - 60°) (1:1), ethyl acetate, 10% then 20% methanol in ethyl acetate to give the *title compound* (0.286g), LCMS RT = 2.56min.

#### x) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate 3-{4-[(6-

15  $\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-$ 

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide (0.283g) was stirred with acetic acid (8ml) and water (4ml) at  $70^{\circ}$  for 35 min before evaporating to dryness. The residue was reevaporated twice with toluene to give the *title compound* (0.318g) LCMS RT = 2.34min, ES +ve  $495 \text{ (MH)}^{+}$ .

20

### Example 2: 4-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate i) 4-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT = 3.47min.

# ii) 4-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT = 3.47min.

# iii) 4-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix.

35 LCMS RT = 2.65min.

# iv) 4-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.

40 LCMS RT = 2.38min, ES +ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

### Example 3: $2-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

37

i) 2-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-
yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.
LCMS $RT = 3.58min$ .

5

ii)  $2-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT = <math>3.61$ min.

10

iii) 2-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT = 2.80min.

15

iv) 2-(4- $\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}amino)hexyl]oxy\}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT = 2.43min, ES +ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.$ 

20

Example 4: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide acetate
i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 571 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

# ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 575 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

# iii) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 549 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

# iv) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-methylbenzenesulfonamide acetate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT =  $2.45 \text{ min ES+ve } 509 \text{ (MH)}^+$ .

Example 5: 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol acetate i) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[6-({4-[3-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]but-3-ynyl}oxy)hexyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.

ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-(6-{4-[3-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 631 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

5

ES+ve 627 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

iii) (1R)-1-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(6-{4-[3-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethanol

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 605 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

iv) 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(morpholin-4-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1x.

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1x. LCMS RT = 2.54 min ES+ve 565 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

Example 6: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide acetate

- i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide
  A mixture of (5R)-3-[6-(but-3-ynyloxy)hexyl]-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (0.256g) and 3-bromo-N,N-dimethylbenzene sulphonamide (0.208g) in pyrrolidine (4ml) was degassed using vacuum/nitrogen cycle. Cuprous iodide (0.005g) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.037g) were added and the mixture was stirred at 80° for 45 min under nitrogen. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc and the combined organic phases washed with brine, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and applied to a silica Bond Elut Cartridge (10g). The cartridge was eluted with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, cyclohexane/Et<sub>2</sub>O, Et<sub>2</sub>O and EtOAc. Evaporation of the ether fractions gave an oil which was repurified by silica Bond Elut to give the *title compound* (0.23g),ES+ve 585 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 587 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

WO 02/066422

PCT/EP02/01387

39

iii) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 563 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

5

iv) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy} butyl)-N,N-dimethylbenzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT =  $2.52 \text{ min ES+ve } 523 \text{ (MH)}^+$ .

10

Example 7: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide acetate
i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 6 i. ES+ve 599 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

 $\underbrace{\text{ii) 3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}oxy)butyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide}$ 

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 603 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

 $\label{eq:control_iii} \begin{tabular}{ll} 3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}\} \end{tabular} $$ hexyl)oxy] butyl\}-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl)oxy] butyl\}-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl)oxy] butyl\}-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl)oxy] butyl}-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl] butyl}-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexyl]-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide $$ hexylloxer $$ hexylloxet $$ he$ 

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 577 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

iv) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-isopropylbenzenesulfonamide acetate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT = 2.56 min ES+ve 537 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

**Example 8:** N-(tert-Butyl)-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

i) N-(tert-Butyl)-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 6i.

ES+ve 613 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

40 <u>ii) N-(tert-Butyl)-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii.
ES+ve 617 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

40

 $\label{eq:control_one} \begin{array}{l} \underline{iii) \ N-(tert-Butyl)-3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl)oxy]butyl\} benzenesulfonamide}\\ was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. \end{array}$ 

5 ES+ve 591 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

iv) N-(tert-Butyl)-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1x.

10 LCMS RT =  $2.63 \text{ min ES+ve } 551 \text{ (MH)}^{+}$ .

Example 9: 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol acetate
i) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[6-({4-[3-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]phenol acetate

- 15 <u>ylsulfonyl)phenyl]but-3-ynyl}oxy)hexyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one</u> was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 6 i. ES+ve 625 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-(6-{4-[3-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 629 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- iii) (1R)-1-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(6-{4-[3-( piperidin-1 ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethanol
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix.

  ES+ve 603 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- iv) 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperidin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol acetate
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.

  LCMS RT = 2.72min ES+ve 563 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

# Example 10: 1-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)-hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide
i) Sodium (3-iodophenyl)methanesulfonate
A solution of 3-iodobenzyl bromide (3g) and sodium sulphite (1.26g) in acetone (15ml) and water (30ml) was heated at 70° for 3h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated in ether to give the title compound (3.8g). LCMS RT=3.66 min.

ii) (3-Iodophenyl)methanesulfonyl chloride

40

0000422

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

41

A stirred mixture of sodium (3-iodophenyl)methanesulfonate (3.6g) and phosphoryl chloride (10ml) in sulpholane (20ml) and acetonitrile (30ml) was heated at 70° for 2h. The mixture was poured onto crushed ice (200ml) and the precipitated product was collected and dried to give the title product (2.8g) LCMS RT= 3.47 min.

5 iii) (3-Iodophenyl )methanesulfonamide

A stirred solution of (3-iodophenyl)methanesulfonyl chloride (1g) in THF (20ml) was treated with 0.88 ammonia (25ml) at room temperature for 30 min. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated in ether to give *the title compound* (0.35g). LCMS RT=2.71 min.

10

iv) {3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl] phenyl}methanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 571 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

15

v) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenylmethanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 575 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

20

vi) {3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4-H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2- hydroxyethyl] amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl}methanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 549 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

25

vii) [3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]-ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.22 min ES+ve 509 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

30

#### **Example 11:** 3-(5-{[5-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)pentyl]oxy}pentyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
i) 5-[(5-Bromopentyl)oxy]pent-1-yne

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v.

35 LCMS RT=3.62min.

ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[5-(pent-4-ynyloxy)pentyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vi.

40 LCMS RT=3.50min.

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=3.42min.

# iv) 3-[5-({5-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

5 <u>yl]pentyl}oxy)pentyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii.
LCMS RT=3.58min.

#### v) 3-{5-[(5-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

10 <u>hydroxyethyl]amino}pentyl)oxy]pentyl}benzenesulfonamide</u>
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix.
LCMS RT=2.75min.

# vi) 3-(5-{[5-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)pentyl]oxy}pentyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.

LCMS RT=2.46min, ES+ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

### **Example 12:** $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(4-hydroxy-3-$

- 20 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
  i) 3-[(7-Bromoheptyl)oxy]prop-1-yne
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v.
  LCMS RT=3.63min.
- 25 <u>ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[7-(prop-2-ynyloxy)heptyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vi.
  LCMS RT=3.57min.
- 30 <u>iii) 3-[3-({7-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]heptyl}oxy)prop-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.
  LCMS RT=3.51min.
- 35 <u>iv) 3-[3-({7-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]heptyl}oxy)propyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii.

  LCMS RT=3.58min.
- 40 <u>v) 3-{3-[(7-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}heptyl)oxy]propyl}benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix.
  LCMS RT=2.75min.

43

# vi) 3-(3-{[7-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.

5 LCMS RT=2.46min, ES+ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

# Example 13: 3-{6-[4-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)butoxy]hexyl}benzenesulfonamide acetate i) 6-(4-Bromobutoxy)hex-1-yne

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v. LCMS RT=3.49min.

# ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[4-(hex-5-ynyloxy)butyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vi. LCMS RT=3.48min.

# iii) 3-(6-{4-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]butoxy}hex -1-ynyl)benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=3.42min.

# iv) 3-(6-{4-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]butoxy}hexyl)benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=3.58min.

# <u>v)</u> 3-[6-(4-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}butoxy)hexyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT=2.66min.

#### vi) 3-{6-[4-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)butoxy]hexyl}benzenesulfonamide acetate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.47min, ES+ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

### Example 14: 4-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]butane-1-sulfonamide

40 i) 4-(3-Iodophenyl)butyl methanesulfonate

4-(3-Iodophenyl)butan-1-ol (1.7g) was stirred with diisopropylamine (1.74ml) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.66ml) in dichloromethane (50ml) at 21° for 2h. The solution was washed successively with sodium bicarbonate solution, water, water acidified with a few drops

of 2M HCl and water, each time back extracting with dichloromethane. The combined organic layers were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give the *title compound* (2.23g), tlc  $R_f$ =0.28 (1:3 ethyl acetate in cyclohexane)

44

5 <u>ii) 4-(3-Iodophenyl)butane-1-sulfonamide</u>

20

- 4-(3-Iodophenyl)butyl methanesulfonate (0.354g) was stirred with sodium iodide (0.75g) in acetone (5ml) under nitrogen for 3h and at 35° for 30min. The mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous layer was extracted with more dichloromethane and the combined organic layers were washed with water. After drying (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) the solution was
- evaporated to an oil. This was dissolved in ethanol (10ml) and water (5ml) and the mixture was refluxed on a steam bath for 12h with sodium sulfite (0.138g). The mixture was cooled and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried. This residue was refluxed with phosphorus oxychloride (4ml) under nitrogen for 4h and then blown dry with a stream of nitrogen. 0.880 Ammonia solution (5ml) was added and the mixture was refluxed for 2h. More
- ammonia solution (5ml) was added and refluxing was continued for 45min. The mixture was cooled and the solid was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried to give the *title compound* (0.2g) LCMS RT=3.15 min.
  - iii) 4-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]phenyl}butane-1-sulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=3.62min.
- iv) 4-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}butane-1-sulfonamide
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii.

  LCMS RT=3.71min.

#### v) 4-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

- (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]butane-1-sulfonamide
   4-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}butane-1-sulfonamide (0.097g) was stirred and refluxed with potassium trimethylsilanoate (0.1g) under nitrogen for 2h. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and re-evaporated with methanol. The residue was taken up in methanol and loaded
   onto a Bond Elut SCX2 cartridge (10g) which had been preconditioned with methanol. The cartridge was left for 30min and then eluted successively with methanol and then 1% 0.880 aqueous ammonia solution in methanol. This gave the *title compound* (0.064g), LCMS RT=2.72min, ES+ve 551 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- 40 Example 15: 3-(5-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}pentyl)benzenesulfonamide
  i) 5-[(6-bromohexyl)oxy]pent-1-yne
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v.

45

GCMS RT = 5.6min

ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[6-(pent-4-ynyloxy)hexyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 iv. LCMS RT=3.65min

iii) 3-[5-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)pent-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.

LCMS RT=3.76min

iv) 3-[5-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)pentyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=3.57min

v)  $3-(5-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ 

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}pentyl)benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 14 v. LCMS R=2.47min, ES+ve 509 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

# Example 16: 3-(6-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}hexyl)benzenesulfonamide

i) 6-[(6-Bromohexyl)oxy]hex-1-yne

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v. GCMS RT=5.99min

ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[6-(hex-5-ynyloxy)hexyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-

30 2-one

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 iv.

LCMS RT=3.73min

iii) 3-[6-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

35 yl]hexyl}oxy)hex-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.

LCMS RT=3.74min

iv) 3-[6-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

40 <u>yl]hexyl}oxy)hexyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii.

LCMS RT=3.69min

46

# v) 3-(6-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}hexyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 14 v. LCMS RT=2.57min, ES+ve 523 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

5

# Example 17: 3-(3-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate i) 3-[(6-Bromohexyl)oxy]prop-1-yne

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v.

10 δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 4.13 (2H, s), 3.52 (2H, t, J 7Hz), 3.41 (2H, t, J 7Hz), 2.42 (1H, t J 2Hz), 1.91 to 1.82 (2H, m), 1.66 to 1.58 (2H, m) and 1.51 to 1.35 (4H, m).

# ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[6-(prop-2-ynyloxy)hexyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vi. LCMS RT=3.45min

# iii) 3-[3-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)prop-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=3.52min

# iv) 3-[3-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)propyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=3.48min

# <u>v)</u> 3-{3-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]propyl}benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT=2.81min

#### vi) 3-(3-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.

LCMS RT=2.48min, ES+ve 481 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

### **Example 18:** $3-(4-\{[5-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)pentyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

i) 4-[(5-Bromopentyl)oxy]but-1-yne

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 v. δ (MeOD) 3.43 (2H, t, J 7Hz), 3.41 to 3.32 (4H, m), 2.32 (2H, dt, J 2,7Hz), 2.15 (1H, t, J 2Hz), 1.81 to 1.73 (2H, m), 1.54 to 1.38 (4H, m).

LCMS RT=3.37min

5

10

15

25

ii) (5R)-3-[5-(But-3-ynyloxy)pentyl]-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-
2-one
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vi.
LCMS RT=3.87min
iii) 3-[4-({5-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-
yl]pentyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.
LCMS RT=3.47min
iv) 3-[4-({5-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-
yl]pentyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide
aas prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii.

v) 3-{4-[(5-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}pentyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix.

LCMS RT=2.81min

vi) 3-(4-{[5-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)pentyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.

LCMS RT=2.41 min, ES+ve 481 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

Example 19: N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy} butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=3.72min.
  - i) N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=3.61min.
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT=2.88min.

48

iii) N-[3-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x.
LCMS RT=2.95min, ES+ve 650 (MH) <sup>+</sup> .

5

#### **Example 20:** $1-[4-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(4-hydroxy$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide
i) Sodium (4-iodophenyl)methanesulfonate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 10 i.

tlc (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:1 EtOAc/Cyclohexane/ 1% AcOH) Rf=0.57).

# ii) 1-(4-Iodophenyl)methanesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 10 iii. LCMS RT=2.63min

15

# iii) 1-{4-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=3.43min

20

iv) 1-{4-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=3.50min

25

# v) 1-[4-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 14 v. LCMS RT=2.35, ES +ve 509 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

30

# **Example 21:** 1-[2-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide
i) Sodium (2-iodophenyl)methanesulfonate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 10 i.

35 tlc (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:1 EtOAc/Cyclohexane/ 1% AcOH) Rf=0.63.

# ii) 1-(2-Iodophenyl)methanesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 10 iii. LCMS RT=2.44min

40

# 

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii.

49

LCMS RT=3.46min

20

30

iv)  $1-\{2-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}oxy)$ butyl]phenyl}methanesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=3.50min

# v) 1-[2-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]methanesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 14 v. LCMS RT=2.40, ES+ve 509 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

### Example 22: N-Benzyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

i) N-Benzyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 6 i. ES+ve 647 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

ii) N-Benzyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 651 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

iii) N-Benzyl-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy|butyl}benzenesulfonamide

25 was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 625 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

iv) N-benzyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.72 min, ES+ve 585 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

Example 23: 4-{(1R)-2-[(6-{4-[3-

({[(Ethylamino)carbonyl]amino}sulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]-1-hydroxyethyl}-1-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)benzene acetate

i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-

yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-[(ethylamino)carbonyl]benzenesulfonamide

Ethyl isocyanate (0.015g) was added to a stirred mixture of 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide (0.11g) and K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> (0.055g) in acetone (2ml). The mixture was heated at reflux for 2h then ethyl isocyanate (0.005g) was added. After 0.5h the reaction mixture was cooled and quenched with water (1ml). The mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (20ml) and H<sub>2</sub>O (20ml). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (20ml). The combined EtOAc phases were washed with brine (10ml) then dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was purified by SPE (silica 5g) with

WO 02/066422

20

40

PCT/EP02/01387

50

CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> (2x15ml), Et<sub>2</sub>O (2x15ml) and EtOAc (2 x15ml), evaporation of the EtOAc fractions afforded the *title compound* (0.067g). ES+ve 632 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

- ii) 4-{(1R)-2-[(6-{4-[3-({[(Ethylamino)carbonyl]amino}sulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]1-hydroxyethyl}-1-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)benzene acetate
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.86 min,
  ES+ve 606 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - **Example 24:** 3-(4-{[6-({2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
- 10 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
  i) tert-Butyl 2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethylcarbamate
  Recrystallisation of a batch of 3:1 (R:S) Example 1 iii (78.94g) gave the title compound (27.6g).
  LCMS RT=3.31min
- 15 <u>ii) 5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one</u> was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 iv. ES+ve 250 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iii) 3-[6-(But-3-ynyloxy)hexyl]-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vi. ES+ve 402 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- iv) 3-[4-({6-[5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 557 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 25 <u>v) 3-[4-({6-[5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 561 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - vi) 3-{4-[(6-{[2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-
- 30 <u>hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 535 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - vii) 3-(4-{[6-({2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

35 was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.90 min,
ES+ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

Example 25: 3-(4-{[6-({(2S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

i) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2S)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide

15

20

30

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

51

Resolution of 3-{4-[(6-{[2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide (0.403g) on an HPLC Chiralcel OJ column using 40% ethanol/heptane afforded the *title compound* (0.096g).

- 5 <u>ii) 3-(4-{[6-({(2S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.44 min,
  ES+ve 495 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 10 <u>Example 26: N-[4-({[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}amino)phenyl]acetamide acetate</u>
  - i) N-{4-[({3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)amino]phenyl}acetamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES-ve 688 (M-H)
  - · ii) N-{4-[({3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)amino]phenyl}acetamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES-ve 692 (M-H)
    - iii) N-(4-{[(3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]amino}phenyl)acetamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 668 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- iv) N-[4-({[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}amino)phenyl]acetamide acetate GW671337A R5965/48/11 was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.59 min, ES+ve 628 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

Example 27: N-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy} butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate (i) N-Cyclobutyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-

- 35 <u>oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 611 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - $\label{lem:cyclobutyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl} \underline{oxy)butyl] benzenesul fonamide}$
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 615 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iii) N-Cyclobutyl-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 589 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

- iv) N-Cyclobutyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
- (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.72 min, ES+ve 549 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - **Example 28:** N-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

- i) N-Cyclohexyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 639 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- ii) N-Cyclohexyl-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 643 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iii) N-Cyclohexyl-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy|butyl}benzenesulfonamide
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 617 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) N-Cyclohexyl-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.85 min,
- **Example 29:** 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

ES+ve 577 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

25

40

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

- 30 <u>i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 670 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide

  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 674 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iii) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 648 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-ylethyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.22 min, ES+ve 608 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

- Example 30: N-[2-(2-Hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide

  i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]benzenesulfonamide

  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 6 i. ES+ve 645 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 10 <u>ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-[2-(2-hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 647 (MH)
- iii) N-[2-(2-Hydroxyethoxy)ethyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 14 v. LCMS RT=2.62 min, ES+ve 583 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- Example 31: N-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

  i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N-(4-fluorophenyl)benzenesulfonamide

  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 651 (MH)
- 25 <u>ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-(4-fluorophenyl)benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 655 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- iii) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-(4-fluorophenyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 629 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- iv) N-(4-Fluorophenyl)-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
   was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.81 min, ES+ve 589 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

Example 32: N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy} butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate

i) N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 712 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

WO 02/066422

- ii) N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 716 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 5 <u>iii) N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 690 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) N-[4-(Aminosulfonyl)phenyl]-3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
- 10 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.61 min, ES+ve 650 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - Example 33: 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1-
- 15 <u>ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol acetate</u>
  i) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[6-({4-[3-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]but-3-ynyl}oxy)hexyl]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 626 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 20 <u>ii) (5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 630 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- iii) (1R)-1-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethanol
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 604 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) 2-(Hydroxymethyl)-4-{(1R)-1-hydroxy-2-[(6-{4-[3-(piperazin-1-ylsulfonyl)phenyl]butoxy}hexyl)amino]ethyl}phenol acetate
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.23 min, ES+ve 564 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - Example 34: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-N-(1-methyl-1-

- 35 <u>phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate</u>
  i) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES-ve 673 (M-H)
- 40 <u>ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES-ve 677 (M-H)

- iii) 3-{4-[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 653 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- iv) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy} butyl)-N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide acetate
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.90 min,
  ES+ve 613 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 10 <u>Example 35: 5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)-phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide acetate i) 5-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 587 (MH)<sup>+</sup></u>
- ii) 5-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 591 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 20 <u>iii) 5-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 565 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) 5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-
- 25 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide acetate was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.41 min, ES+ve 525 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - **Example 36:** (E)-2- $[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(4-hyd$
- 30 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]-N-methylethenesulfonamide
  i) 4-(3-Bromophenyl)but-3-yn-1-ol
  - A stirred, cooled solution of 1-bromo-3-iodobenzene (31g) and 3-butyn-ol (7ml) in acetonitrile (100ml) and triethylamine (100ml) was purged with nitrogen for 20min under nitrogen. Dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (500mg) and cuprous iodide (800mg) were added.
- The mixture was stirred for 18h and then the solvent was removed in-vacuo. The residual oil was triturated with ethyl acetate (200ml) and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated to dryness and
  - the residue was purified by chromatography on Biotage (90g) eluting with light petroleum 40-60° diethyl ether (3:2) to give the *title compound* (21g). LCMS RT=3.26min.
- 40 <u>ii) 4-(3-Bromophenyl)butan-1-ol</u>

15

A solution of 4-(3-bromophenyl)but-3-yn-1-ol (21g) in ethanol (1000ml) was hydrogenated over platinum oxide (500mg) for 4h. The catalyst was removed by filtration and the filtrate was evaporated to give the title compound (18g) tlc ( $SiO_2$ ) diethyl ether  $R_f$ =0.38.

# iii) 1-Bromo-3-{4-[(6-bromohexyl)oxy]butyl}benzene

A stirred mixture of 4-(3-bromophenyl)butan-1-ol (18g) and 1,6 dibromohexane (48ml) in 50% aq. sodium hydroxide (500ml) with tetrabutylammonium bromide (1.5g) was stirred for 2d at 20°. The mixture was poured into water (1000ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3x 500ml). The combined extracts were washed with water (1000ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was removed *in-vacuo* and the residual oil was purified by flash chromatography (500g) using dichloromethane as eluent, changing to light petroleum (40-60°)-diethyl ether (9:1) to give the title compound (18g). LCMS RT=4.34min.

10

15

20

5

# iv) (5R)-3-{6-[4-(3-Bromophenyl)butoxy]hexyl}-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

Sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 690mg) was added to a stirred solution of 5R-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (3.0g) in dry DMF (35ml) at 5°C under nitrogen. After 20min a solution of 1-bromo-3-{4-[(6-bromohexyl)oxy]butyl} benzene (5.64g) in dry DMF (15ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 4h. The mixture was poured into an ammonium chloride solution (300ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3x100ml). The combined extracts were washed with water (200ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residual oil was purified by chromatography on Biotage (90g) eluting with diethyl ether-light petroleum (bp 40-60) (4:1) to give the *title compound* (5.2g). LCMS RT=4.13min.

# $\underline{v) (E)-2-\{3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}oxy)butyl]phenyl}-N-methylethenesulfonamide}$

A stirred mixture (5R)-3-{6-[4-(3-bromophenyl)butoxy]hexyl}-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one (1.0g), N-methylethenesulphonamide (WO 95/09166), (462mg), tri-o-tolylphosphine (200mg), palladium acetate (165mg) and triethylamine (5ml) in dry DMF (15ml) was heated at 90°C for 18h. The mixture was cooled and filtered. The filtrate was poured into water (200ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3x50ml). The combined extracts were washed with water (100ml) and (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated in *vacuo*. The residual oil was purified by chromatography on Biotage (40g) eluting with diethyl ether-ethyl acetate (9:1) to give *the title compound* (220mg). LCMS RT=3.70min.

### vi) (E)-2-(3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl)-N-methylethenesulfonamide
Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1ix.

LCMS RT=2.96min

### vii) (E)-2-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

40 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]-N-methylethenesulfonamide
A solution of (E)-2-(3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl)-N-methylethenesulfonamide

(100mg) in methanol (15ml) was administered onto a Bond Elut SCX2 cartridge (10g), which had been preconditioned in methanol. The cartridge was eluted with methanol (2x25ml) followed by 15% aq. ammonia-methanol (2x20ml). Evaporation of the latter fractions gave the title compound (70mg) LCMS RT=2.59min, ES+ve 535 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

5

20

25

### viii) (E)-2-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]-N-methylethanesulfonamide compound with (2E)-but-2-enedioic acid (1:1)

A solution of (E)-2- $[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ 

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]-N-methylethenesulfonamide (60mg) and fumaric acid (6.5mg) in ethanol was evaporated to dryness to give *the title compound* (66mg) LCMS RT=2.65 min, ES+ve 537 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

# Example 37: 2-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

15 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]ethanesulfonamide
i) tert-Butyl vinylsulfonylcarbamate

Di-tert-butyldicarbonate (8.62g) was added to a stirred, cooled (ice bath) solution of ethenesulphonamide (S. Hirooka, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.* 1991, 64, 1431) (3.4g), 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (410mg) and triethylamine (7ml) in dichloromethane (40ml) under nitrogen. The solution was stirred for 30min, washed with 2M hydrochloric acid (30ml), water (50ml) and dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) to give the *title compound* (5.0g). Tlc (SiO<sub>2</sub>, 1:1 diethyl ethercyclohexane) Rf=0.4.

ii) (E)-2-{3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}ethenesulfonamide

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 36 v. LCMS RT=3.6 min

iii) (E)-2-(3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy|butyl}phenyl)ethenesulfonamide

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT=2.87 min

iv) (E)-2- $[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ 

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]ethenesulfonamide

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.55min

v) 2-[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]ethanesulfonamide

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=2.73min, ES+ve 523 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

# Example 38: 5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-sulfonamide acetate i) tert-Butyl (3,5-diiodophenyl)sulfonylcarbamate

Di tert-butyl dicarbonate(1.11g) was added to a stirred solution of 3,5 di-iodo-

- benzenesulfonamide (Tsatsas, *Chem. Chron.* 1974, 3, 143) (1.6g), 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine (50mg) and triethylamine(0.8ml) in dichloromethane (30ml) at 5°. The solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 1h, washed with 1M hydrochloric acid (30ml), water (50ml) and dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was evaporated to give *the title compound* (1.6g). LCMS RT=4.24min.
- ii) tert-Butyl (3,5-diiodophenyl)sulfonyl{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}carbamate
   Sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 157mg) was added to a stirred solution of tert-butyl (3,5-diiodophenyl)sulfonylcarbamate (1.6g) in DMF (10ml) at 5° under nitrogen. After 10min 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl chloride (0.61ml) was added. The mixture was stirred for 30min. The reaction mixture was poured into aq. ammonium chloride (100ml) and extracted into diethyl ether (3x40ml). The organic extracts were washed with water (30ml), dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give the title compound (1.95g). LCMS RT=4.47min.

# iii) tert-Butyl {3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-

1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-5-

20 <u>iodophenyl}sulfonyl{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}carbamate</u>
A solution of (5R) 3-[6-(but-3-ynyloxy)hexyl]-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-1,3-

oxazolidin-2-one (233mg) and tert-butyl (3,5-diiodophenyl)sulfonyl [2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl carbamate (410mg) in dry acetonitrile (3ml) and triethylamine(3ml) was purged with nitrogen for 30min. Cuprous iodide (50mg) and

- dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (50mg) were then added. The mixture was stirred for 18h at ambient temperature and then evaporated to dryness. The residual oil was purified by chromatography on Biotage (8g) eluting with diethyl ether-petroleum ether (bp 40-60°). The appropriate fractions were evaporated to give *the title compound* (190mg). LCMS RT=4.54min.
- 30 <u>iv) 3-[((tert-Butoxycarbonyl){[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}amino)sulfonyl]-5-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-1,1'-biphenyl</u>

A stirred mixture of tert-butyl {3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-5-iodophenyl}sulfonyl{[2-

- (trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}carbamate (190mg), benzeneboronic acid (62mg) in dimethoxyethane (4ml) and 1M sodium carbonate (2ml) with tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (25mg) was heated at 80° for 1h. The mixture was poured into water (20ml) and extracted into ethyl acetate (3x30ml). The organic extracts were dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residual oil was purified by chromatography on Biotage
- 40 (8g) eluting with cyclohexane-diethyl ether (4:1) to give the title compound (140mg). LCMS RT=4.54 min.

59

v) 3-[((tert-Butoxycarbonyl){[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}amino)sulfonyl]-5-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-1,1'-biphenyl

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1viii.

5 LCMS RT=4.55min.

vi) 5-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-sulfonamide

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT=2.86min.

10

vii) 5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)[1,1'-biphenyl]-3-sulfonamide acetate Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT=2.76min, ES+ve 571(MH)<sup>+</sup>.

15

Example 39: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-5-pentylbenzenesulfonamide acetate

i) tert-Butyl  $\{3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}oxy\}$ but-1-ynyl]-5-pent-1-ynylphenyl $\{2-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}$ oxy $\{3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}$ oxy $\{3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl\}$ oxy $\{3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}$ 

20 (trimethylsilyl)ethoxylmethyl}carbamate

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=4.77min.

 $\begin{array}{ll} & \text{ii)} & \text{tert-Butyl } \{3-[4-(\{6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-\text{dimethyl-4H-1},3-\text{benzodioxin-6-yl})-2-\text{oxo-1},3-\text{oxazolidin-3-yl}] \\ & \text{oxy} \\ & \text{butyl} \\ & \text{oxy} \\ & \text{butyl} \\ & \text{carbamate} \\ \end{array}$ 

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT=4.7min.

iii) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-5-pentylbenzenesulfonamide

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT=3.21min.

30

iv)  $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-$ 

amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-5-pentylbenzenesulfonamide acetate

Was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x

LCMS RT=2.93min, ES+ve 565 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

35

Example 40: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}aminohexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide

(i) 6-(But-3-ynyloxy)hexanal

6-Bromohexylbut-3-ynyl ether (DE3513885A1) (525mg) in DMSO (2ml) was added to a mixture of sodium bicarbonate (1g) in DMSO (8ml) at 150°C with vigorous stirring and nitrogen bubbling through the solution. The mixture was stirred for 20 min at 150 °C and then allowed to cool to room temperature, diluted with diethyl ether and washed with water. The aqueous layer

60

was extracted with diethyl ether and the combined ether layers were washed with dilute hydrochloric acid, brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to dryness to give *the title compound* (325mg): IR 1726 cm<sup>-1</sup> MS(TSP+ve) m/z 186 (M+MH<sub>4</sub>)<sup>+</sup>.

5 (ii) (1R)-2-{[6-(But-3-ynyloxy)hexyl][(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]amino}-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol

A mixture of 6-(but-3-ynyloxy)hexanal (434mg) and (1R)-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-{[(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]amino}ethanol (710mg) (WO/0196278) in chloroform (10ml) was treated at 20°C with sodium triacetoxyborohydride (866mg) and stirred under nitrogen for 2 days. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was separated and washed with sodium bicarbonate solution, brine, dried and purified on a silica Bond Elut cartridge (10g) eluting with dichloromethane, diethyl ether and finally ethyl acetate to give *the title compound* (810mg): LCMS RT=2.69min, ES+ve m/z 496 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

15

10

(iii) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl][(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT=2.85min

20

25

30

35

40

# (iv) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}aminohexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide
3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl][(1S)-2-hydroxy-1-phenylethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}benzenesulfonamide (104mg) was hydrogenated in ethanol (50ml) over Pearlman's catalyst (60mg) over 4h and then over 10%Pd/C (100mg) over 4 days. The catalyst was removed by filtration and washed with ethanol. The filtrate was concentrated and then applied to an SCX-2 cartridge eluting with methanol, followed by 0.67M ammonia in methanol. The ammonia fractions were concentrated and purified by chromatography on Biotage (4g cartridge) eluting with dichloromethane-methanol-2M ammonia in methanol (50:8:1) to give the title compound (11mg) LCMS RT=2.34min ES+ve 495 (M+H)<sup>+</sup>.

# **Example 41:** 3-Fluoro-5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide

### i) 3-Fluoro-5-iodobenzenesulfonamide

3-Fluoro-5-iodoaniline (3.06g) (WO 9623783) was added to a stirred mixture of concentrated hydrochloric acid (4ml) and water (4ml). Glacial acetic acid (8ml) was added and the reaction mixture cooled to -5°C. A solution of sodium nitrite (0.99g) in water (8ml) was added dropwise maintaining the temperature between -5°C and -2°C. After the addition was complete the reaction was stirred for 10min. In the meantime glacial acetic acid (20ml) was saturated with sulfur dioxide gas for 0.25h, then copper(I) chloride (0.353g) was added. Additional sulfur dioxide was bubbled through the solution until a fine suspension was obtained. The mixture was

cooled to 5°C and then treated portionwise with the diazonium salt prepared above. After stirring at room temperature for 1h ice (50g) was added. The mixture was extracted with ether (100ml) and the organic phases washed with NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (2×100ml) then water (100ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in THF (30ml) at 0°C and aqueous ammonia (0.880; 5ml) was added. After stirring at room temperature the mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (100ml) and water (100ml). The organic phase was washed with brine (50ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography using cyclohexane-EtOAc (5: 1 then 3:1). Evaporation of the fractions and trituration of the residue with cyclohexane afforded the *title compound* (0.886g). ES-ve 299 (M-H)<sup>-1</sup>

10

5

- ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-5-fluorobenzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. ES+ve 575 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
- 15 <u>iii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-5-fluorobenzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 579 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-
- 20 <u>hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-5-fluorobenzenesulfonamide</u>
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 553 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - v) 3-Fluoro-5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy} butyl)benzenesulfonamide
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 36 vii. LCMS RT=2.50 min, ES+ve 513 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

# Example 42: 5-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

- (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-3-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamide
  i) 3-Bromo-5-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamide
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example i. ES-ve 302,304 (M-H)
- ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzenesulfonamide
  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 6 i. ES+ve 625 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-5-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamide
- was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. ES+ve 629 (MH)<sup>+</sup>
  - iv) 3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzenesulfonamide

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. ES+ve 603 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

# $v) 3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 36 vii. LCMS RT=2.57 min, ES+ve 563 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

# Example 43: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

- 10 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide acetate i) 3-Bromo-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide was prepared from 3-bromo-5-methylaniline (EP303387A1) using methods similar to those described in Example 41(i). LCMS RT = 2.80 min
- ii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide

  was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 vii. LCMS RT = 3.54 min
- iii) 3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 viii. LCMS RT = 3.60 min

# $\label{eq:control_iv} \begin{tabular}{ll} iv) $3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}\} hexyl) oxylbutyl\}-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide \\ \end{tabular}$

was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 ix. LCMS RT = 2.73 min

# v) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)-5-methylbenzenesulfonamide was prepared using methods similar to those described in Example 1 x. LCMS RT = 2.43 min, ES +ve 509 (MH<sup>+</sup>)

#### **Example 44:** $N-\{[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}

35 glycine acetate

30

 $N^2$ -[(3-Iodophenyl)sulfonyl]glycinamide

(3-Iodophenyl)sulphonyl chloride (0.303g) was stirred with glycinamide hydrochloride (0.122g) and diisopropylethylamine (0.3ml) in DMF (4ml) at 21° for 24h. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and applied to a silica Bond Elut Cartridge (10g). The cartridge was eluted with  $CH_2Cl_2$ ,

Et<sub>2</sub>O and EtOAc. This gave the *title compound* (0.146g), LCMS RT=2.36min, ES+ve 341 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

63

ii)  $N^2$ -({3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4*H*-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)but-1-ynyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)glycinamide was prepared using methods similar to those in Example 1 vii LCMS RT=3.26min, ES+ve 614 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

5

iii)  $N^2$ -({3-[4-({6-[(5R)-5-(2,2-Dimethyl-4*H*-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-oxo-1,3-oxazolidin-3-yl]hexyl}oxy)butyl]phenyl}sulfonyl)glycinamide was prepared using methods similar to those in Example 1 viii LCMS RT=3.23min, ES+ve 618 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

10

iv) N-[(3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]glycine was prepared using methods similar to those in Example 1 ix LCMS RT=2.70min, ES+ve 593 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

15

# v) N-{[3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}glycine acetate was prepared using methods similar to those in Example 1 x LCMS RT=2.38min, ES+ve 553 (MH)<sup>+</sup>

20

40

# **Example 45**: 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide

#### (i) 6-Bromohexyl but-3-ynyl ether

A mixture of 50% w/v aqueous sodium hydroxide (2500ml), 1,6-dibromohexane (2610g) and 25 tetra-butylammonium bromide (25g) was warmed to 50°C, with stirring. But-3-yn-1-ol (500g) was then added to the reaction mixture at such a rate as to ensure the content's temperature did not exceed 65°C. The reaction was left at 50°C overnight before being cooled to room temperature. Tert-butyl methyl ether (2500ml) and brine (2000ml) was added to the cooled mixture and the layers allowed to separate. The ethereal layer was washed with water 30 (2x2000ml), brine (1x2000ml), and then dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub>. The solution was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product as a liquid. This was further purified by fractional distillation using a 60cm vacuum jacketed Vigreux column at ca. 0.5mbar. The product was obtained in the fraction which boiled at 92-98°C, to give the title compound (518g), LC RT = 6.16,  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.55 (2H, t, J 6.9Hz), 3.46 (2H, t, J 6.9Hz), 3.41 (2H, t, J 35 6.9Hz), 2.46 (2H, dt, J 2.5, 6.9Hz), 1.98 (1H, t, J 2.5Hz), 1.86 (2H, m), 1.59 (2H, m), 1.46 (2H, m), 1.38 (2H, m).

# (ii) 3-{4-[(6-Bromohexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}benzenesulfonamide

A mixture of 3-bromo-benzenesulfonamide (625g), 6-bromohexyl but-3-ynyl ether (850.1g), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (II) chloride (62.5g), triphenylphosphine (18.1g) and triethylamine (536.3g) in tetrahydrofuran (6250ml) was stirred under an atmosphere of nitrogen

for 20 mins. Copper (I) iodide (12.5g) was then added to give a dark red/brown mixture that was heated to 50°C for 23h. The reaction mixture was then cooled to room temperature and filtered through a short silica pad (1000g). The pad was washed with additional tetrahydrofuran (15.6L) and the resulting solution then concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product (1382g) as a viscous oil. This was purified by chromatography (7kg silica) eluting with 5:1 petroleum ether:ethyl acetate followed by 2:1 petroleum ether:ethyl acetate to give the *title compound* (932.9g) as an oil, LC RT = 5.69min,  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 7.79 (1H, s), 7.76 (1H, d, J 7.6Hz), 7.56 (2H, m), 7.42 (2H, m), 3.55 (2H, t, J 6.6Hz), 3.49 (2H, t, J 6.6Hz), 3.42 (2H, t, J 6.6Hz), 1.76 (2H, m), 1.50 (2H, m), 1.35 (4H, m).

10

15

20

25

30

5

### (iii) 3-{4-[(6-Bromohexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide

3-{4-[(6-Bromohexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl} benzenesulfonamide (627g) in IMS (1900ml) was stirred with activated charcoal (314g) at room temperature for 2h and then filtered through a short pad of Celite. The filter pad was washed with IMS (4300ml) and the filtrate transferred to a hydrogenation vessel. 5% Platinum on Charcoal (520.1g, ~50% water) was added and the reaction mixture was then stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen (0.2 bar) at 20°C for 6 h. The mixture was then filtered through a short pad of Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the *title compound* (499g) as a solid, LC RT = 5.66, δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 7.65 (1H, s), 7.64 (1H, d, J 9.2Hz), 7.47 (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, m), 7.31 (2H, s), 3.50 (2H, t, J 6.9Hz), 3.34 (4H, m), 2.66 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz), 1.78 (2H, m), 1.62 (2H, m), 1.49 (4H, m), 1.37 (2H, m), 1.30 (2H, m).

#### (iv) (1R) 2-Bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol

A solution R-diphenylprolinol (75mg) in THF (2ml) was treated with borane-THF (1M, 20.5ml) over 20 min at 20°C under nitrogen. After the addition was complete the solution was kept between 30 and 35°C for 1h and then cooled in ice and 2-bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanone (DE3513885) (3.9g) in THF (10ml) was added over 1.5h keeping the temperature below 5°C. The mixture was stirred under nitrogen for a further 0.5h and then methanol (4ml) was added at 0°C. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by chromatography on flash silica gel eluting with ethyl acetate-cyclohexane (1:4) to give the *title compound* (3.31g) δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.15 (1H, dd, J 8, 2 Hz), 7.03 (1H, br s), 6.82 (1H, d, J 8 Hz), 4.85 (3H, s and m), 3.61 (1H, dd, J 10, 4 Hz), 3.50 (1H, dd, J 10, 9 Hz), 1.54 (6H, s).

(v) {[(1R)-2-Bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethyl]oxy}(triethyl)silane

Triethylsilyl chloride (205g) was added dropwise to a stirred mixture of (1R)-2-Bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol (350g) and imidazole (108.5g) in DMF (875ml) at 5°C. Upon complete addition the mixture was warmed to 15°C and stirred, at this temperature for 1 h. N-hexane (3500ml) was then added to the mixture which was washed with water

65

(3x1750ml). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous MgSO<sub>4</sub> before being filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the *title compound* (488.6g) as an oil, LC RT = 7.97min,  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 7.18 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 7.10 (1H, s), 6.75 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 4.83 (1H, m), 4.78 (2H, d, J 6.9Hz), 3.55 (2H, m), 1.45 (6H, s), 0.84 (9H, t, J 8.1Hz), 0.51 (6H, m).

5

10

15

# (vi) N-benzyl-N-{(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(triethylsilyl)oxy]ethyl}amine

A mixture of {[(1*R*)-2-Bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4*H*-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethyl]oxy}(triethyl)silane (130g) and benzylamine (177ml) in 1,4-dioxane (650ml) was heated at 105°C with stirring overnight. The mixture was then cooled to room temperature and water (150ml) and diethyl ether (1200ml) added. The layers were separated and the ethereal layer was washed with saturated ammonium chloride solution (3x600ml), saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (200ml) and then brine (200ml). The solution was dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> before being filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the *title compound* (129.9g) as an oil, LC RT = 5.20min, δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.22 (5H, m), 7.02 (1H, d, J 8.7Hz), 6.86 (1H, s), 6.68 (1H, d, J 8.3Hz), 4.75 (2H, s), 4.69 (1H, m), 3.73 (2H, s), 2.70 (2H, m), 1.46 (6H, s), 0.79 (9H, m), 0.44 (6H, m).

#### (vii) (1R)-2-(Benzylamino)-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol

Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (395ml, 1M in THF) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of N-benzyl-N-{(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-[(triethylsilyl)oxy]ethyl}amine (129.9g) in THF (900ml) at 5°C. Upon complete addition the reaction mixture was maintained at this temperature for 15min before water (600ml) was added. The resulting slurry was diluted with diethyl ether (500ml) and filtered. The filtrate was washed with water (2x500ml) and brine (500ml) before being dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The resulting mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a solid which was triturated with diisopropyl ether to give the *title compound* (70g) as a solid, LC RT = 3.34min, δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.31 (5H, m), 7.09 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.98 (1H, s), 6.77 (1H, d J 8Hz), 4.82 (2H, s), 4.63 (1H, m), 3.83 (2H, d, J 4Hz), 2.80 (2H, m), 1.52 (6H, s).

30

35

# (viii) 3-{4-[(6-{Benzyl[(2*R*)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4*H*-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]butyl}benzenesulfonamide

A stirred mixture of  $3-\{4-[(6-bromohexyl)oxy]butyl\}$  benzenesulfonamide (11.1g), (1*R*)-2-(benzylamino)-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4*H*-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol (9g) and diisopropyl ethylamine (8.9ml) in acetonitrile (28ml) was heated at reflux for 18h. The resulting mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with diethyl ether (250ml) and washed with water (2x100ml) and brine (100ml) before being dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The suspension was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the *title compound* (20g) as an oil. LC RT = 4.68min,  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 7.70 (2H, m), 7.38 (2H, m), 7.29 (5H, m), 7.02 (1H, d, J 8.3Hz), 6.91

66

(1H, s), 6.73 (1H, d, J 8.3Hz), 4.79 (2H, s), 4.53 (1H, m), 3.87 (1H, m), 3.40 (5H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, J 7.2Hz), 2.54 (2H, m), 2.43 (2H, m), 1.70 (2H, m), 1.60 (2H, m), 1.51 (10H, m), 1.25 (4H, m)

#### (ix) $3-(4-\{[6-(Benzyl\{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide

Hydrochloric acid (80ml, 1M) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of  $3-\{4-[(6-\{benzyl[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl)oxy]butyl\}benzenesulfonamide (20g) in ethanol (100ml) at <math>0^{\circ}$ C.

Upon complete addition the mixture was stirred at 5°C for 1h before being allowed to warm to room temperature. A portion (50ml) of the ethanol was removed under reduced pressure and the remaining mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (250ml). The mixture was then washed with water (100ml), saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (100ml) and brine (100ml) before being dried over anhydrous Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The suspension was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the *title* compound (16g) as an oil. LC RT = 4.02min,  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 9.15 (1H, s), 7.65 (1H, s), 7.64 (1H, d, J 8.8Hz), 7.45 (2H, m), 7.27 (8H, m), 6.94 (1H, dd, J 8.2Hz), 6.67

(1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 4.92 (1H, t, J 5.7Hz), 4.67 (1H, s), 4.56 (1H, m), 4.45 (2H, d, J 5.7Hz), 3.61 (2H, m), 3.34 (2H, t, J 6.3Hz), 3.28 (2H, t, J 6.2Hz), 2.66 (2H, m), 2.50 (2H, m), 2.39 (2H, m), 1.61 (2H, m), 1.50 (2H, m), 1.39 (4H, m), 1.16 (4H, m).

# 20 (x) 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide

5% Pd/C (8g, 50%wet) was added to a solution of 3-(4-{[6-(Benzyl{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide (16g) in IMS and the mixture was stirred under hydrogen for 6h. The resulting suspension was filtered through a plug of Celite which was then washed with IMS (160ml). The combined washings were concentrated under reduced pressure to give the *title compound* (12.8g) as an oil, LC RT = 3.51min,  $\delta$  (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 7.64 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, m), 7.33 (2H, m), 7.20 (1H, s), 7.01 (1H, dd, J 2.2, 8.2Hz), 6.65 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 4.61 (1H, m), 4.54 (2H, s), 3.33 (4H, m), 2.72 (2H, m) 2.63 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, m) 1.62 (2H, m), 1.46 (6H, m), 1.27 (4H, m).

### Example 46

5

10

15

25

30

The following salts of the compound of Example 45 were prepared as described below. (i) Cinnamate Salt

Cinnamic acid (0.3g) was added to a solution of 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide (1.0g) in methanol (5ml) at room temperature. The solution was stirred for 5 minutes before being concentrated under reduced pressure to give a pale yellow gum. Water (10ml) was added to the gum and the reulting suspension stirred at room temperature for 24h. The suspension was then filtered to give the *title compound* as a white solid (0.72g), which was then recrystallised from ethanol (5ml) to

67

give a white solid (0.54g) mp 127-128°C,  $\delta$  (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 7.73 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, d, J 7.5Hz), 7.50 (2H, d, J 7Hz), 7.41 (3H, m), 7.32 (4H, m), 7.16 (1H, dd, J 2.2, 8.2Hz), 6.78 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 6.49 (1H, d, J 16.4Hz), 4.88 (1H, dd, J 3.8, 9.5Hz), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.40 (4H, m), 3.10 (2H, m) 2.99 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 1.68 (4H, m), 1.55 (4H, m), 1.39 (4H, m).

5

10

### (ii) 1-Hydoxynaphthoate Salt

Was prepared using methods similar to those quoted above, isolation from methanol/water gave the *title compound* as a white solid mp 60-69°C, δ (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 8.28 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J 8.8Hz), 7.72 (3H, m), 7.48 (1H, m), 7.39 (4H, m), 7.19 (1H, d, J 8.8Hz), 7.16 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 6.78 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 4.88 (1H, m), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.35 (4H, m), 3.10 (2H, m) 2.99 (2H, m), 2.66 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 1.65 (4H, m), 1.51 (4H, m), 1.34 (4H, m).

.

# (iii) 4-Phenylbenzoate Salt

Was prepared using methods similar to those quoted above, isolation from methanol/water gave the *title compound* as a white solid mp 134-136°C, δ (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 8.01 (2H, d, J 8.1Hz), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.70 (1H, d, J 6.9Hz), 7.62 (4H, m), 7.43 (4H, m), 7.34 (2H, m), 7.16 (1H, dd, J 2.6, 8.1Hz), 6.78 (1H, d, J 8.1Hz), 4.86 (1H, m), 4.64 (2H, s), 3.42 (4H, m), 3.08 (2H, m) 2.98 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz), 2.71 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 1.70 (4H, m), 1.57 (4H, m), 1.40 (4H, m).

20

25

### (iv) Triphenylacetate Salt

Was prepared using methods similar to those quoted above, isolation from methanol/water gave the *title compound* as a white solid mp 99-102°C, δ (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 7.74 (1H, s), 7.70 (1H, d, J 6.2Hz), 7.42 (2H, m), 7.32 (1H, s), 7.27 (6H, m), 7.19 (6H, m), 7.13 (4H, m), 6.77 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 4.85 (1H, dd, J 4.4, 9.4Hz), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.42 (4H, m), 3.04 (2H, m) 2.94 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz), 2.72 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 1.70 (4H, m), 1.57 (4H, m), 1.40 (4H, m).

(v) 4-Methyl Cinnamate Salt

Was prepared using methods similar to those quoted above, isolation from methanol/water gave the title compound as a white solid mp 110-113°C, δ (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 7.73 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, d, J 7.5Hz), 7.39 (6H, m), 7.16 (3H, m), 6.78 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 6.45 (1H, d, J 15.7Hz), 4.88 (1H, dd, J 3.8, 10.0Hz), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.40 (4H, m), 3.10 (2H, m) 2.99 (2H, m), 2.68 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 2.31 (3H, s), 1.68 (4H, m), 1.55 (4H, m), 1.39 (4H, m).

35

40

#### (vi) 4-Methoxy Cinnamate salt

Was prepared using methods similar to those quoted above, isolation from methanol/water gave the *title compound* as a white solid mp 115-118°C, δ (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 7.73 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, d, J 6.9Hz), 7.40 (5H, m), 7.35 (1H, s), 7.16 (1H, d, J 8.2Hz), 6.89 (2H, d, J 8.8Hz) 6.78 (1H, d, J 8.8Hz), 6.37 (1H, d, J 16.4Hz), 4.88 (1H, dd, J 3.2, 10.0Hz), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.40 (4H, m), 3.10 (2H, m) 2.99 (2H, m), 2.68 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 1.68 (4H, m), 1.55 (4H, m), 1.39 (4H, m).

(vii) 3-(2-Naphthalenyl)-2-propanoate Salt

Was prepared using methods similar to those quoted above, isolation from methanol/water gave the *title compound* as a white solid mp 139-144°C, δ (CD<sub>3</sub>OD) 7.91 (1H, s), 7.83 (3H, m), 7.72 (3H, m), 7.59 (1H, d, J 15.7Hz), 7.47 (2H, m), 7.41 (2H, m), 7.34 (1H, s), 7.16 (1H, dd, J 2.5,

10

15

8.1Hz), 6.78 (1H, d, J 8.1Hz), 6.62 (1H, d, J 16.4Hz), 4.85 (1H, m), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.40 (4H, m), 3.08 (2H, m) 2.98 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz) 1.69 (4H, m), 1.56 (4H, m), 1.39 (4H, m).

# Example 47: $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

- 5 (hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide
  - (i) 7-Bromoheptyl prop-2-ynyl ether

25% (w/w) aq. NaOH (700ml) was added to a stirred mixture of propargyl alcohol (70g), tetrabutyl ammonium bromide (3.5g) and 1,7-dibromoheptane (322g) maintaining the temperature below 30°C. The reaction mixture was heated at 60°C for 5hrs then allowed to cool to room temperature and stirred overnight. Diethyl ether (350ml) and water (280ml) were added, the mixture stirred and allowed to settle. The aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether (210ml), the organic layers combined, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solution was concentrated to give 280g of crude material. 140g Of the crude was purified by chromatography on Biotage (800g) eluting with petroleum ether then petroleum ether: ethyl acetate (100:1 followed by 100:1.5) to give the *title compound* (49.6g).

NMR -300MHz  $-\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) -4.05 (2H, d, J 2Hz), 3.45 (2H, t, J 6.5Hz), 3.35 (2H, t, J 7Hz), 2.35 (1H, s), 1.8 (2H, m), 1.5 (2H, m), 1.3 (4H, m).

20 (ii) 3-{3-[(7-Bromoheptyl)oxy]prop-1-ynyl}benzenesulfonamide

7-Bromoheptyl prop-2-ynyl ether (55.1g) in THF (250ml) was added dropwise over ca 8h to a stirred mixture of 3-bromobenzenesulfonamide (43.5g),  $PdCl_2(PPh_3)_2$  (6.48g),  $PPh_3$  (1.45g), CuI (1.4g) and  $Et_3N$  (52ml) in THF (250ml) at  $55\pm5^{\circ}C$  under nitrogen then the mixture heated for a further ca 15hrs. The reaction was cooled, filtered through Celite and the solids washed with

THF. The solution was concentrated and the product purified by chromatography on flash silica gel (600g) eluting with petroleum ether:ethyl acetate (ratios ranging successively from 19:1 to 7:3) to give the *title compound* (33g) – LC RT = 5.85min.

NMR – 300MHz - δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) – 7.95 (1H, t, J 1.5Hz), 7.78 (1H, dt, J 8, 2Hz), 7.55 (1H, dt, J 7.75, 2Hz), 7.40 (1H, t, J 8Hz), 5.0 (2H, br s), 4.3 (2H, s), 3.4 (2H, t, J 6.5Hz), 3.35 (2H, t, J 7.25Hz),

30 1.75 (2H, m), 1.55 (2H, m), 1.3 (4H, m).

### (iii) 3-{3-[(7-Bromoheptyl)oxy]propyl}benzenesulfonamide

- 3-{3-[(7-Bromoheptyl)oxy]prop-1-ynyl} benzenesulfonamide (29.4g) was dissolved in Industrial
  Methylated Spirits (IMS) (300ml). Nuchar charcoal (15g, 50% w/w) was added and the
  suspension stirred at room temperature for ca 1.5h. After filtering off the charcoal and washing
  the filtrate with IMS (60ml) the solution was then treated in two separate lots: 5% Pd/C catalyst
  (11.25g, 50% wet) was added to each, the mixtures hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure and
  temperature for ca 1-2h, the catalyst filtered off, rinsed with IMS (ca 10ml) and the filtrate
  concentrated to give the crude product as a solid which was recrystallised from diisopropyl ether
  (100ml) to give the *title compound* as a solid (15.1g) LC RT = 5.91min.
  - NMR -300MHz  $-\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) -7.75 (2H, m), 7.45 (2H, m), 4.9 (2H, br s), 3.42 (6H, m), 2.8 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz), 1.9 (4H, m), 1.65-1.55 (4H, m), 1.5-1.3 (4H, m).

20

25

30

# (iv) $3-\{3-[(7-\{Benzyl[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}heptyl)oxylpropyl\}benzenesulfonamide$

A mixture of (1*R*)-2-(benzylamino)-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4*H*-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol (55.8g), 3-{3-[(7-bromoheptyl)oxy]propyl} benzenesulfonamide (63.65g), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (55ml) and acetonitrile (200ml) was stirred and heated under N<sub>2</sub> at reflux for ca 21h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature then diethyl ether (1000ml) and water (500ml) were added and the mixture stirred. The organic phase was washed with water (500ml), then saturated brine (500ml) and dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). The solution was concentrated and the product purified by chromatography on flash silica gel (1000g), eluting with petroleum ether:ethyl acetate (ratios ranging successively from 4:1 to 1:1) to give the *title compound* (97.7g) – LC RT = 1.54min. δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) – 7.75 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, t, J 8Hz), 7.4 (1H, m), 7.35 (2H, s), 7.25 (5H, m), 7.05 (1H, d, J 8.5Hz), 7.0 (1H, s), 6.7 (1H, d, J 8.5Hz), 4.9 (1H, br s), 4.78 (2H, s), 4.6 (1H, m), 3.65 (1H, d, J 13.8Hz), 3.55 (1H, d, J 13.8Hz), 3.4 (1H, br s), 3.3 (4H, m), 2.7 (2H, m), 2.55 (2H, m), 2.4 (2H, m), 1.85 (2H, m), 1.45 (8H, m), 1.35 (2H, m), 1.25 (2H, m), 1.15 (4H, m).

#### (v) $3-(3-\{[7-(Benzyl\{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide

To a stirred,ice-cooled solution of 3-{3-[(7-{Benzyl[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino}heptyl)oxy]propyl}benzenesulfonamide (97.2g) in IMS (417ml) was gradually added aqueous 1M hydrochloric acid (417ml) keeping the temperature below 15°C. The mixture was then stirred at room temperature for ca 5h. Saturated sodium bicarbonate (417ml) and ethyl acetate (1000ml) were then added to the mixture. The organic layer was separated off, washed with water (400ml), brine (400ml) and finally dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>). Concentration in vacuo gave the *title compound* (87.9g) – LC RT = 4.01min.

δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) – 7.75 (1H, br s), 7.70 (1H, m), 7.4-7.25 (8H, m), 7.0 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.75 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 4.7 (2H, s), 4.55 (1H, m), 3.9 (1H, d, J 13Hz), 3.55 (1H, d, J 13Hz), 3.4 (4H, m), 2.75 (2H, t, J 7.5Hz), 2.65 (1H, m), 2.55 (2H, d, J 7Hz), 2.45 (1H, m), 1.87 (2H, m), 1.55 (4H, m), 1.3 (6H, m).

# (vi) $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

35 3-(3-{[7-(Benzyl{(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide (87.2g) in methanol (800ml) was hydrogenated over 5% Pd/C catalyst (28g, 50% wet) at atmospheric

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\amino)heptyl]oxy\propyl)benzenesulfonamide

pressure and ambient temperature. The catalyst was removed by filtration through a Hyflo pad and the filtrate concentrated in vacuo to give the *title compound* (64.4g) - LC RT = 3.46min.

70

 $\delta \text{ (DMSO- } d_6) - 7.65 \text{ (2H,m)}, 7.45 \text{ (2H, m)}, 7.25 \text{ (1H, s)}, 6.95 \text{ (1H, dd, J 8, 2Hz)}, 6.67 \text{ (1H, d, J 8Hz)}, 5.0 \text{ (2H, br m,)}, 4.45 \text{ (3H, m)}, 3.35 \text{ (4H, m)}, 3.15 \text{ (2H, m)}, 2.7 \text{ (2H, m)}, 2.55-2.45 \text{ (4H, m)}, 1.8 \text{ (2H, m)}, 1.5 \text{ (2H, m)}, 1.35 \text{ (2H, m)}, 1.25 \text{ (6H, m)}.$ 

# 5 **Example 48:**

(i)  $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ 

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide (E)-3-(napthalen-2-yl)-2-propenoate

 $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ 

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide
 (1g) was taken up in ethanol (6ml) at room temperature with stirring and (E)-3-(napthalen-2-yl)-2-propenoic acid (0.39g) added. The mixture was heated to ca 60°C until a solution formed. The solution was cooled to room temperature and seed crystals of the title compound added. The mixture was aged for 65h, the product filtered, washed with ethanol (1ml) and dried to give the
 title compound (1.05g) M Pt. = 135°C - 146°C

δ (MeOH – d<sub>4</sub>) 7.95 (1H, s), 7.87 (3H, m), 7.75 (3H, m), 7.60 (1H, d, J 16Hz), 7.45 (5H, m), 7.40 (1H, m), 6.8 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.65 (1H, d, J 16Hz), 4.9 (1H, m), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.4 (4H, m), 3.12 (2H, m), 3.05 (2H, br t, J 8Hz), 2.75 (2H, t, J 8Hz), 1.87 (2H, m), 1.72 (2H, m), 1.56 (2H, m), 1.40 (6H, m).

# Alternatively:

 $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$ 

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide (0.5g), dissolved in methanol (10ml) was treated with (E)-3-(napthalen-2-yl)-2-propenoic acid (0.194g). The clear solution was evaporated to dryness and re-dissolved in ethanol (3ml) and heated to reflux. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature and after 48h the product filtered, washed with ethanol (2ml) and dried to give the *title compound* (0.58g), M Pt 135 - 146°C.

30

35

20

25

# (ii) 4-Phenylbenzoate Salt

In a similar fashion to the previous example, the *title salt* was prepared (0.5g). The XRPD pattern of this product is shown in Figure 1.  $\delta$  (MeOH – d<sub>4</sub>) 8.05 (2H, d, J 8Hz), 7.75 (2H, m), 7.65 (4H, m), 7.45 (4H, m), 7.35 (2H, m), 7.17 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.8 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 4.9 (s), 4.65 (2H, s), 3.42 (4H, m), 3.12 (2H, m), 3.02 (2H, m), 2.80 (2H, t, J 8Hz), 1.90 (2H, m), 1.72 (2H, m), 1.55 (2H, m), 1.40 (2H, br s).

### (iii) Triphenylacetate Salt

In a similar fashion, the *title salt* was prepared (0.485g). The XRPD pattern of this product is shown in Figure 2.

71

 $\delta \ (MeOH-d_4) \ 7.86 \ (2H, m), \ 7.58 \ (2H, m), \ 7.48 \ (1H, m), \ 7.42 \ (6H, m), \ 7.35 \ (6H, m), \ 7.27 \ (4H, m), \ 6.92 \ (1H, d, J \ 8Hz), \ 5.00 \ (m), \ 4.78 \ (2H, s), \ 3.55 \ (4H, m), \ 3.50 \ (1H, s), \ 3.20 \ (2H, m), \ 3.10 \ (2H, m), \ 2.92 \ (2H, m), \ 2.05 \ (2H, m), \ 1.80 \ (2H, m), \ 1.72 \ (2H, m), \ 1.5 \ (6H, m).$ 

# 5 (iv) 4-Phenylcinnamate Salt

In a similar fashion the *title salt* was prepared (0.243g). The XRPD pattern of this product is shown in Figure 3.  $\delta$  (MeOH – d<sub>4</sub>) 7.7 (2H, m), 7.55 (6H, m), 7.35 (5H, m), 7.29 (2H, m), 7.1 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.75 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.56 (1H, d, J 15.5Hz), 4.85 (m), 4.60 (2H, s), 3.35 (4H, m), 3.05 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, m), 2.7 (2H, t, J 8Hz), 1.8 (2H, m), 1.65 (2H, m), 1.5 (2H, m), 1.3 (6H, br s).

# (v) Sulphamate Salt

10

15

20

30

35

In a similar fashion the *title salt* was prepared (0.56g). The XRPD pattern of this product is shown in Figure 4.

# (vi) Sulphanilate Salt

In a similar fashion, the *title salt* was prepared (0.52g). The XRPD pattern of this product is shown in Figure 5. M Pt  $117^{\circ}$ C  $- 123^{\circ}$ C  $\delta$  (MeOH  $- d_4$ ) 7.65 (1H, s), 7.62 (1H, d, J 7Hz), 7.45 (2H, m), 7.35 (2H, m), 7.25 (1H, s), 7.05 (1H, d, J 7Hz), 6.7 (1H, d, J 8Hz), 6.55 (2H, d, J 8Hz), 4.9 (m), 4.55 (2H, s), 3.33 (4H, m), 3.05 (2H, m), 2.95 (2H, t, J 8Hz), 2.65 (2H, t, J 8Hz), 1.8 (2H, m), 1.6 (2H, m), 1.48 (2H, m), 1.3 (6H, br s)

# 25 Example 49: $N^2-\{[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-$

(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl}glycinamide acetate i)  $N^2$ -[(3-Iodophenyl)sulfonyl]- $N^2$ -{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide  $N^2$ -[(3-Iodophenyl)sulfonyl]glycinamide (0.14g) was stirred with sodium hydride (60% oil dispersion, 0.02g) in DMF (2ml) at 21° under nitrogen for 15min. 2-Trimethylsilylethoxymethyl chloride (0.08ml) was added and stirring was continued for 1.5h. The mixture was poured into pH 6.4 phosphate buffer and the product was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), concentrated and applied to a silica Bond Elut Cartridge (5g) in dichloromethane containing methanol. The cartridge was eluted with dichloromethane, diethyl ether and ethyl acetate to give the *title compound* (0.16g), LCMS RT = 3.49min.

ii)  $N^2$ -[(3-{4-[(6-Iodohexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]- $N^2$ -{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide compound with  $N^2$ -[(3-{4-[(6-bromohexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]- $N^2$ -{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide (55:45)

N<sup>2</sup>-[(3-Iodophenyl)sulfonyl]-N<sup>2</sup>-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide (0.16g) was stirred with 6-bromohexyl but-3-ynyl ether (0.086g) in acetonitrile (2ml) and diisopropylethylamine (2ml) under nitrogen for 10 min. Cuprous iodide (0.01g) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium (0.02g) were added and the stirring continued for 2h.

The solution was evaporated to dryness and applied to a Bond Elut cartridge (5g) in dichloromethane. The cartridge was eluted with dichloromethane and diethyl ether to give the *title compounds* (0.165g), LCMS RT 3.93min (bromide) and 4.02min (iodide).

- 5 ii) 2-Azido-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanone
  2-Bromo-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanone (Glaxo DE 3513885, 1985) (52g)
  in DMF (300ml) was treated with sodium azide (12.24g) and the mixture was stirred for 2h at
  20°C. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water and dried
  (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound (39.11g).
  TSP+ve 248(MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- iii) (1R)-2-Azido-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol
  R-(+)-2-Methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine solution in toluene (1M, 7.5ml) was added to THF (75ml) and the solution was diluted to 0°C. Borane-THF complex (1M solution in THF, 125ml) was added and the mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 15min. A solution of 2-azido-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanone (24.7g) in THF (250ml) was added dropwise over 1.5h at 5°C. The mixture was stirred for a further 1h and then cautiously treated with 2M HCl (100ml). The reaction mixture was extracted with ether and the organic layer was washed with 2M HCl, NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>). The solvent was removed by evaporation and the residue was chromatographed on a Biotage column eluting with diethyl ether-petrol (40-60°C) (1:9; 1:1) to give the title compound (16.99g). ES+ve 250 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.
- iv) (1R)-2-Amino-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol (1R)-2-Azido-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol (16.99g) was hydrogenated over 10% Pd-C (1g) in ethanol (300ml). The catalyst was collected by filtration, and washed with ethanol. The combined washings were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated in diethyl ether to give the title compound (5.86g). The mother liquors were chromatographed on a Biotage column eluting with toluene:ethanol:aqueous ammonia (85:14:1) to give a further batch of the title compound (5.99g). LCMS RT=1.68 min, ES+ve 206 (MH-30) H<sub>2</sub>O)<sup>+</sup>.
- (1R)-2-Amino-1-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)ethanol (0.134g) was stirred with N<sup>2</sup>[(3-{4-[(6-iodohexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]-N<sup>2</sup>-{[2(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide compound with N<sup>2</sup>-[(3-{4-[(6-bromohexyl)oxy]but1-ynyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]-N<sup>2</sup>-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide (55:45) (0.165g) in
  DMF (3ml) for 4 days at 21°. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and applied to a silica
  Bond Elut Cartridge (5g) in ethyl acetate. This was eluted with ethyl acetate and then 10%

methanol in ethyl acetate to give the title compound (0.081g) LCMS RT = 3.04min.

WO 02/066422

73

PCT/EP02/01387

 $\label{eq:control_vii} \begin{array}{l} \underline{vii} \ N^2 - [(3 - \{4 - [(2R) - 2 - (2,2 - Dimethyl - 4H - 1,3 - benzodiox in -6 - yl) - 2 - hydroxyethyl] \underline{amino} \ hexyl) \underline{oxy} \underline{butyl} \underline{phenyl} \underline{sulfonyl} - N^2 - \{[2 - (trimethylsilyl) \underline{ethoxy}] \underline{methyl} \underline{glycinamide} \end{array}$ 

 $N^2$ -[(3-{4-[(6-{[(2R)-2-(2,2-Dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-

hydroxyethyl]amino}hexyl)oxy]but-1-ynyl}phenyl)sulfonyl]-N²-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide (0.09g) was stirred with platinum oxide (0.023g) in ethanol (20ml) under hydrogen for 3.5h. The catalyst was filtered off with the aid of celite and the filter cake was leached with ethanol. The combined filtrates were evaporated to give the *title compound* (0.091g) LCMS RT = 3.10min.

10

25

30

35

40

5

viii)  $N^2-\{[3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}amino)hexyl]oxy\}butyl)phenyl]sulfonyl\}glycinamide acetate <math>N^2-[(3-\{4-[(6-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl)oxy]butyl\}phenyl)sulfonyl]-<math>N^2-\{[2-(3-(4-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl)oxy]butyl\}phenyl)sulfonyl]-<math>N^2-\{[2-(3-(4-\{[(2R)-2-(4-(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl)oxy]butyl\}phenyl)sulfonyl]-<math>N^2-\{[3-(4-\{[(2R)-2-(2,2-dimethyl-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl]oxy]butyl\}phenyl]sulfonyl]-<math>N^2-\{[3-(4-(4-(4-(4R)-2-(4-(4-(4R)-2-(4-(4-(4R)-4H-1,3-benzodioxin-6-yl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino\}hexyl]oxy]butyl]$ 

(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methyl}glycinamide (0.091g) was stirred under a reflux condenser at 80° in acetic acid (2ml) and water (1ml) for 3.5h. The solution was evaporated to dryness and reevaporated twice with methanol to give a gum. The residue was dissolved in methanol and loaded onto two 20 × 20cm preparative silica gel coated plates (1mm layer). The plates were run in dichloromethane:ethanol:0.880 ammonia solution, 25:8:1 and elution of the main band and evaporation gave a gum. This was dissolved in acetic acid (2ml) and evaporated to dryness and re-evaporated with methanol to give the *title compound* (0.019g) LCMS RT = 2.31min, ES+ve 552 (MH)<sup>+</sup>.

Example 50: 6α, 9α-Difluoro-17α-[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]-11β-hydroxy-16α-methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene-17β-carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester Unsolvated Form 1

(a) 6α, 9α-Difluoro-17α-[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]-11β-hydroxy-16α-methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1, 4-diene-17β-carbothioic acid

A solution of 6α, 9α-difluoro-11β, 17α-dihydroxy-16α-methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene-17βcarbothioic acid (prepared in accordance with the procedure described in GB 2088877B) (18g, 43.64mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (200ml) and triethylamine (15.94ml, 114mmol) was treated at <5 °C with a solution of 2-furoyl chloride (11.24ml, 114mmol) in anhydrous dichloromethane (100ml) over approximately 40min. The solution was stirred at <5 °C for 30min. The resulting solid was collected by filtration, washed successively with 3.5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water, 1M hydrochloric acid, and water and dried in vacuo at 60 °C to give a cream coloured solid. The dichloromethane filtrate was washed successively with 3.5% sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, water, 1M hydrochloric acid, water, dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give a cream coloured solid which was combined with that isolated above. The combined solids (26.9g) were suspended in acetone (450ml) and stirred. Diethylamine (16.8ml, 162mmol) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for 4.5h. The mixture was concentrated and the precipitate collected by filtration and washed with a little acetone. The washings and filtrate were combined, concentrated and loaded onto a silica gel Biotage column which was eluted with 24:1 chloroform: methanol. Fractions which contained the more polar component were combined and evaporated to give a cream coloured solid. This

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

was combined with the solid isolated above and dried in vacuo to give a pale beige coloured solid (19.7g). This was dissolved in warm water, the pH adjusted to 2 with concentrated hydrochloric acid and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extract was dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated to give, after drying at 50°C, the title compound as a cream coloured solid (18.081g, 82%): LCMS retention time 3.88min, m/z 507 MH<sup>+</sup>, NMR  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) includes 7.61 (1H, m), 7.18 – 7.12 (2H, m), 6.52 (1H, dd, J 4, 2Hz), 6.46 (1H, s), 6.41 (1H, dd, J 10, 2Hz), 5.47 and 5.35 (1H, 2m), 4.47 (1H, bd, J 9Hz), 3.37 (1H, m), 1.55 (3H, s), 1.21 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J 7Hz).

- 10 A suspension of the product of part (a) (2.5g, 4.94mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous N, Ndimethylformamide (25ml) and sodium hydrogen carbonate (465mg, 5.53mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -20°C and bromofluoromethane (0.77ml, 6.37mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at -20°C for 2h. Diethylamine (2.57ml, 24.7mmole) was added and the mixture stirred at -20°C for 30min. The mixture was added to 2M hydrochloric acid (93ml) and 15 stirred for 30min. Water (300ml) was added and the precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried in vacuo at 50°C to give a white solid which was recrystallised from acetone/water (to yield the acetone solvate of  $6\alpha$ ,  $9\alpha$ -difluoro- $17\alpha$ -[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]-11β-hydroxy-16α-methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene-17β-carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester) and dried in vacuo at 50°C to give the title compound (2.351g, 88%): LCMS retention time 20 3.66min, m/z 539 MH<sup>+</sup>, NMR  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) includes 7.60 (1H, m), 7.18 – 7.11 (2H, m), 6.52 (1H, dd, J4.2Hz), 6.46 (1H, s), 6.41 (1H, dd, J10, 2Hz), 5.95 and 5.82 (2H dd, J51, 9Hz), 5.48 and 5.35 (1H, 2m), 4.48 (1H, m), 3.48 (1H, m), 1.55 (3H, s), 1.16 (3H, s), 1.06 (3H, d, J 7Hz).
- Example 51: 6α,9α-Difluoro-11β-hydroxy-16α-methyl-17α-[(4-methyl-1,3-thiazole-5-carbonyl)oxy]-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene-17β-carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester

  Example 51 was prepared using a method analogous to that described for Example 50: LCMS retention time 3.51min, m/z 570 MH<sup>+</sup>

### **BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY**

5

40

The potencies of the aforementioned compounds were determined using frog melanophores transfected with the human beta 2 adrenoreceptor. The cells were incubated with melatonin to induce pigment aggregation. Pigment dispersal was induced by compounds acting on the human beta 2 adrenoreceptor. The beta 2 agonist activity of test compounds was assessed by their ability to induce a change in light transmittance across a melanophore monolayer (a consequence of pigment dispersal). At the human beta 2 adrenoreceptor, compounds of examples 1- 49 had IC<sub>50</sub> values below 1μM.

Potency at other beta adrenoreceptor subtypes was determined using chinese hamster ovary cells transfected with either the human beta 1 adrenoreceptor or the human beta 3 adrenoreceptor. Agonist activity was assessed by measuring changes in intracellular cyclic AMP.

The application of which this description and claims forms part may be used as a basis for priority in respect of any subsequent application. The claims of such subsequent application may

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

75

be directed to any feature or combination of features described herein. They may take the form of product, composition, process, or use claims and may include, by way of example and without limitation, the following claims:

#### Claims

5

35

1. A compound of formula (I):

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & & \\ & &$$

or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, wherein:

m is an integer of from 2 to 8;

n is an integer of from 3 to 11; with the proviso that m + n is 5 to 19;

R<sup>1</sup> is -XSO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>

wherein X is  $-(CH_2)_p$ - or  $C_{2-6}$  alkenylene;

R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

C<sub>3-7</sub>cycloalkyl, C(O)NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, phenyl, and phenyl (C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)-,

or R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup>, together with the nitrogen to which they are bonded, form a 5-, 6-, or 7- membered nitrogen containing ring,

and R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> are each optionally substituted by one or two groups selected from halo, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>haloalkyl, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, hydroxy-substituted C<sub>1-6</sub>alkoxy, -CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>8</sup>, -SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>,

-CONR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, -NR<sup>8</sup>C(O)R<sup>9</sup>, or a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocylic ring;

R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> are independently selected from hydrogen, C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl,

C<sub>3-6</sub>cycloalkyl, phenyl, and phenyl (C<sub>1-4</sub>alkyl)-; and

p is an integer of from 0 to 6;

 $R^2$  and  $R^3$  are independently selected from hydrogen,  $C_{1-6}$ alkyl,  $C_{1-6}$ alkoxy, halo, phenyl, and  $C_{1-6}$ haloalkyl; and

- R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are independently selected from hydrogen and C<sub>1.4</sub>alkyl with the proviso that the total number of carbon atoms in R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> is not more than 4.
  - 2. A compound of formula (Ia):

WO 02/066422 PCT/EP02/01387

77

or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, wherein  $R^1$  is as defined in claim 1 for formula (I).

3. A compound of formula (Ib):

5

or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, wherein  $R^1$  is as defined in claim 1 for formula (I).

10

- 4. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 2 selected from:
- 3-(4-{[6-({(2R)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
- 15 3-(4-{[6-({(2S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)hexyl]oxy}butyl)benzenesulfonamide;
  - $3-(4-\{[6-(\{(2R/S)-2-Hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-amino)hexyl]oxy\} butyl) benzenesul fonamide;$

and salts, solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives thereof.

20

- 5. A compound according to claim 1 or claim 3 selected from:
- 3-(3-{[7-({(2R)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;
- 25 3-(3-{[7-({(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl}-amino)heptyl]oxy}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;
  - $3-(3-\{[7-(\{(2R/S)-2-hydroxy-2-[4-hydroxy-3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl]ethyl\}-amino)heptyl]oxy\}propyl)benzenesulfonamide;$

and salts, solvates, and physiologically functional derivatives thereof.

30

35

6. A compound according to any of claims 1 to 5 wherein the compound is in the form of a salt formed with a pharmaceutically acceptable acid selected from cinnamic, substituted cinnamic, triphenylacetic, sulphanic, sulphanilic, naphthaleneacrylic, benzoic, 4-methoxybenzoic, 2- or 4-hydroxybenzoic, 4-chlorobenzoic and 4-phenylbenzoic acid.

78

PCT/EP02/01387

WO 02/066422

5

- 7. A method for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition in a mammal, such as a human, for which a selective β<sub>2</sub>-adrenoreceptor agonist is indicated, which comprises administration of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) according to any of claims 1 to 5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof.
- 8. A compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) according to any of claims 1 to 5 or a pharmaceutically
  10 acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof for use in medical therapy.
- A pharmaceutical formulation comprising a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) according to any of claims 1 to 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient, and optionally one or more other therapeutic ingredients.
- 10. A combination comprising a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) according to any of claims 1 to
  5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof,
  20 and one or more other therapeutic ingredients.
  - 11. A combination according to claim 10 wherein the other therapeutic ingredient is a PDE4 inhibitor or an anticholinergic or a corticosteroid.
- 25 12. A combination comprising a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) according to any of claims 1 to 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, and 6α,9α-difluoro-17α-[(2-furanylcarbonyl)oxy]-11β-hydroxy-16α-methyl-3-oxo-androsta-1,4-diene-17β-carbothioic acid S-fluoromethyl ester.
- 30 13. The use of a compound of formula according to any of claims 1 to 5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof in the manufacture of a medicament for the prophylaxis or treatment of a clinical condition for which a selective β<sub>2</sub>-adrenoreceptor agonist is indicated.
- 35 14. A process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib) according to any of claims 1 to 5 or a salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof, which comprises:
  - (a) deprotection of a protected intermediate, for example of formula (II):

5

10

15

20

25

$$R^8OCH_2$$

$$R^9O \longrightarrow CHCH_2NR^{10}CR^4R^5(CH_2)_m - O \longrightarrow (CH_2)_n$$

$$R^2 \longrightarrow R^1$$

$$OH$$

$$(II)$$

or a salt or solvate thereof, wherein R<sup>1</sup>, R<sup>2</sup>, R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup>, m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (I), (Ia) or (Ib), and R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and R<sup>10</sup> are each independently either hydrogen or a protecting group provided that at least one of R<sup>8</sup>, R<sup>9</sup>, and R<sup>10</sup> is a protecting group;

# (b) alkylation of an amine of formula (XII)

$$R^{8}OCH_{2}$$

$$R^{9}O$$

$$CHCH_{2}NR^{10}H$$

$$OH$$

$$(XII)$$

wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are each independently either hydrogen or a protecting group, with a compound of formula (XIII):

$$L^{2}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m} \longrightarrow O \longrightarrow (CH_{2})_{n} \longrightarrow R^{2}$$

$$R^{1}$$

$$R^{3}$$
(XIII)

wherein  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ ,  $R^4$ ,  $R^5$ , m, and n are as defined for the compound of formula (I) or (Ia) and  $L^2$  is a leaving group;

## (c) reacting a compound of formula (XVII):

$$R^8OCH_2$$

$$R^9O \longrightarrow CHCH_2L^4 \qquad (XVII)$$

$$OR^{14}$$

wherein  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$  and  $R^{14}$  are as hereinbefore defined and  $L^4$  is a leaving group, with an amine of formula (XVIII):

$$R^{10}HNCR^4R^5(CH_2)_m$$
— $O$ — $(CH_2)_n$ — $R^2$ 
 $R^1$ 
(XVIII)

wherein R1 to R5, R10, m and n are as hereinbefore defined; or

5

15

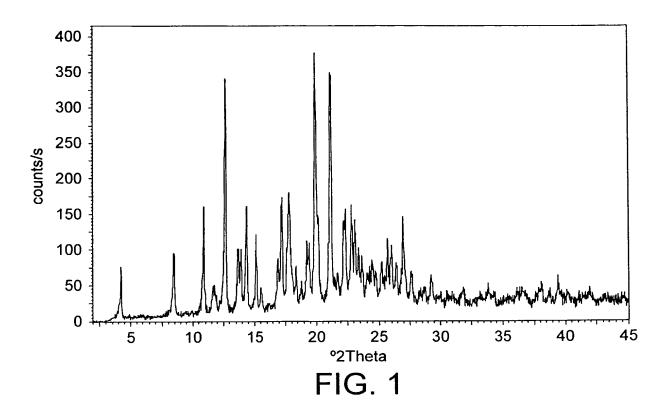
(d) removal of a chiral auxiliary from a compound of formula (IIa):

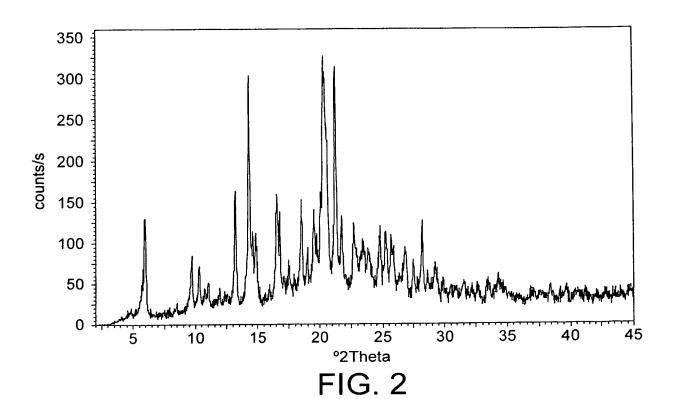
$$R^{9}O \longrightarrow CHCH_{2}NR^{15}CR^{4}R^{5}(CH_{2})_{m} \longrightarrow CHCH_{2}NR^{15}CR^{5}(CH_{2})_{m} \longrightarrow CHCH_{2}NR^{15}CR^{5}(CH_{2})_$$

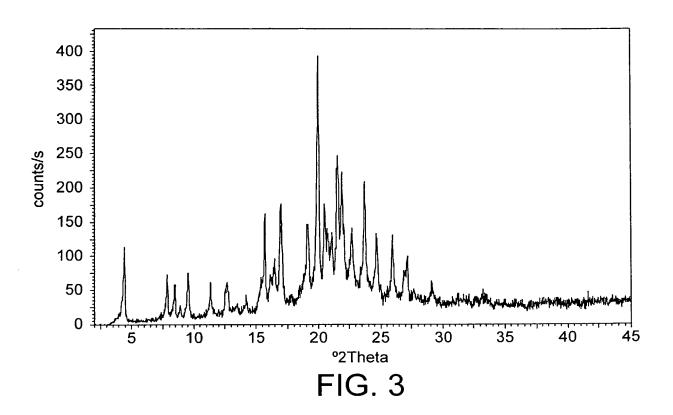
wherein  $R^1 - R^5$ ,  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$ , m and n are as hereinbefore defined and  $R^{15}$  represents a chiral auxiliary;

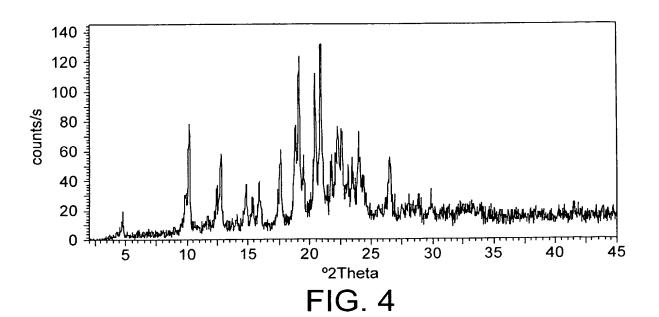
followed by the following steps in any order:

- (i) optional removal of any protecting groups;
- (ii) optional separation of an enantiomer from a mixture of enantiomers;
- (iii) optional conversion of the product to a corresponding salt, solvate, or physiologically functional derivative thereof.
- 20 15. A novel intermediate selected from those of formulae (II) (III) and (IV).









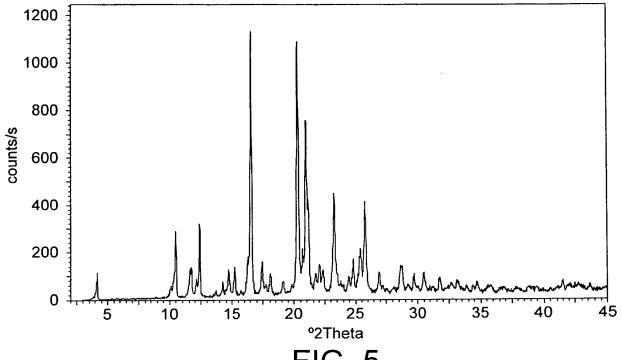


FIG. 5

#### INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

rnational Application No rCT/EP 02/01387

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC 7 C07C311/29 C07D C07D295/26 C07C311/27 C07C311/58 C07D295/12 A61K31/18 A61P11/06 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) C07C CO7D IPC 7 A61K A61P Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) BEILSTEIN Data, EPO-Internal, WPI Data, PAJ, CHEM ABS Data C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Relevant to claim No. Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Category <sup>4</sup> 1.7 GB 2 140 800 A (GLAXO GROUP) Α 5 December 1984 (1984-12-05) cited in the application the whole document 7,10-12EP 0 416 951 A (GLAXO GROUP LTD) Α 13 March 1991 (1991-03-13) the whole document Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. X Patent family members are listed in annex. ° Special categories of cited documents: \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance invention \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to filing date involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the citation or other special reason (as specified) document is combined with one or more other such docu-ments, such combination being obvious to a person skilled document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "&" document member of the same patent family Date of mailing of the international search report Date of the actual completion of the international search 13/06/2002 31 May 2002 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl, English, R Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 1-6 (partially)

The scope of the claims 1-6, in as far as the expression "physiologically functional derivative thereof" is concerned, is so unclear (Article 6 PCT) that a meaningful International Search is impossible with regard to this expression. Nevertheless, the search was complete for compounds of formula (I) and their salts and solvates.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

ternational Application No
PCT/EP 02/01387

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
GB 2140800	A	05-12-1984	AT	390611 B	11-06-1990
ub 2140000	,,	00 12 200 .	AT	129184 A	15-11-1989
			AÜ	573212 B2	02-06-1988
			AU	2706484 A	25-10-1984
			BE	899448 A1	18-10-1984
			BE	900835 A4	17-04-1985
			BG	61490 B2	30-09-1997
			CA	1335999 A1	20-06-1995
			CA	1336004 A1	20-06-1995
			CH	661497 A5	31-07-1987
			CH	667084 A5	15-09-1988
			CZ	9104028 A3	12-05-1993
			CY	1482 A	08-12-1989
			CZ	285602 B6	15-09-1999
			DE	3414752 A1	18-10-1984
			DE	3448338 C2	19-05-1993
			DE	3448452 C2	05-01-1994
			DK	158092 A	30-12-1992
			DK	201784 A	19-10-1984
			ES	531722 D0	01-06-1985
			ES	8505641 A1	01-10-1985
			ES ES	539625 D0	16-07-1986
			ES	8609209 A1	16-12-1986
			FI	841548 A ,B,	19-10-1984
			FR	2545482 A1	09-11-1984
				2176476 A ,B	31-12-1986
			GB	79925 A1	31-10-1984
			GR	36889 A	12-05-1989
			HK		28-04-1990
			HU	200160 B	17-06-1992
			IE IL	57237 B1 71569 A	30-10-1987
				71569 A 1199112 B	30-10-1987
			IT		
			JP	1862136 C	08-08-1994
			JP	5069817 B	01-10-1993
			JP	63264443 A	01-11-1988
			JP	1643826 C	28-02-1992
			JP	3000858 B	09-01-1991
			JP	59199659 A	12-11-1984
			JP	2001385 C	20-12-1995
			JP	6087800 A	29-03-1994
			JP	7029997 B	05-04-1995
			KE	3864 A	19-05-1989
			KR	9204186 B1	30-05-1992
			LU	85329 A1	04-06-1985
			LU	88265 A9	03-02-1994
			MX	9203226 A1	01-07-1992
			NL	8401258 A ,B,	
			NO	841568 A ,B,	
			NZ	207885 A	29-11-1988
			NZ	221999 A	29-11-1988
EP 0416951 A	Α	13-03-1991	AT	99941 T	15-01-1994
			BE	1003053 A3	05-11-1991
			CA	2024916 A1	09-03-1991
			CH	680983 A5	31-12-1992
•					20 10 1000
			CY	1817 A	20-10-1995
			CY DE DE	1817 A 69005951 D1 69005951 T2	20-10-1995 24-02-1994 26-05-1994

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

nternational Application No
PCT/EP 02/01387

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 0416951 A		DK	416951 T3	14-02-1994
		EP	0416951 A1	13-03-1991
		ES	2062392 T3	16-12-1994
		FR	2651677 A1	15-03-1991
		GB	2235627 A ,B	13-03-1991
		HK	18695 A	17-02-1995
		HU	9500150 A3	28-08-1995
		ΙE	903256 A1	13-03-1991
		ΙL	95590 A	18-06-1996
		ΙT	1241996 B	02-02-1994
		JP	3042867 B2	22-05-2000
		JP	3167120 A	19-07-1991
		LU	90392 A9	28-06-1999
		LV	5735 A4	20-06-1996
		NZ	235221 A	25-11-1992
		PH	27594 A	31-08-1993
		SG	166294 G	16-06-1995
		ÜŜ	5270305 A	14-12-1993
		ZA	9007136 A	26-06-1991
		AU	640682 B2	02-09-1993
		AU	6226290 A	26-04-1991